



KOSAMATTAM FINANCE LIMITED

# Empowering Dreams Delivering Growth

Annual Report 2023-24



# Table of Contents

## Company Overview

Empowering Dreams Delivering Growth	01
About Kosamattam	02
Chairman & Managing Director	04
How We Create Value	06
Empowering Communities with Accessible Financial Solutions	08
Key Differentiators	10
Gold Loan	12
Financial Highlights	14

## Governance

Notice	15
Corporate Profile	24
Director's Report	25
Management Discussion and Analysis Report	50

## Financial Statements

Independent Auditor's Report	65
Balance Sheet	77
Statement of Profit and Loss	78
Statement of Profit and Loss	79
Statement of Changes in Equity	81
Notes to Financial Statements	83

# Empowering Dreams Delivering Growth

At Kosamattam Finance, we believe in empowering dreams and delivering growth for all. Our financial support enables individuals across every segment of society to pursue their aspirations—be it starting a successful business, ensuring quality healthcare, providing quality education, or enjoying enriching entertainment. By facilitating access to necessary funds, we help transform dreams into reality, fostering a thriving community. We stand hand in hand with the government by following its rules and valuing its guidance through various machineries like Reserve Bank of India, Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs etc. As we uplift lives, we also contribute to the steady growth of our company, reinforcing our commitment to sustainable development. Our services and products spread from various lending services like loan against Gold, loan against land/properties etc. along with other products like Life insurances, Foreign Exchange, Dematerializing Services. Together, we create a brighter future for everyone while ensuring robust returns for our investors.

# About Kosamattam

Kosamattam Group's legacy stretches back 175 years, to its founding by Mr. Chacko Varkey, widely known as Nasrani Varkey. Leadership of the business has been passed down through generations, with the current Chairman and Managing Director, Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, representing the fourth generation of family stewardship. The company was incorporated as a Private Limited entity on 25th March 1987, under the name M/s. Standard Shares and Loans Private Limited. In 2004, it was renamed 'Kosamattam Finance Private Limited', reflecting its family heritage. The company transitioned to a Public Limited entity in 2013, adopting its current name, 'Kosamattam Finance Limited'.

While Gold Loans remain its core business, Kosamattam Finance also offers services in property loans, foreign exchange, money transfers, insurance agency, demat services, PAN services, renewable energy generation, and agricultural plantations.

A well-established and respected non-banking financial institution, Kosamattam Finance primarily focuses on lending against gold as collateral. This allows us to empower individuals to meet their immediate financial needs with ease while ensuring a secure borrowing experience. Our vast branch network, supported by personalised services, reflects our commitment to uplifting communities and supporting economic prosperity.

With a presence in key states across India—Kerala, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Delhi, Maharashtra, and beyond—Kosamattam Finance provides swift, accessible financial solutions. We pride ourselves on being a reliable partner in our customers' journeys towards financial independence.

Guided by the visionary leadership of Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, Kosamattam Finance operates with efficiency and a low-risk strategy, enabling consistent growth and delivering strong returns to shareholders and debenture holders.

## 986

**Branches**

(As on March 31, 2024)

## ₹ 5,31,035 Lakh

**AUM**

as on 31 March, 2024

## ₹ 4,88,665 Lakh

**Gold Loan**

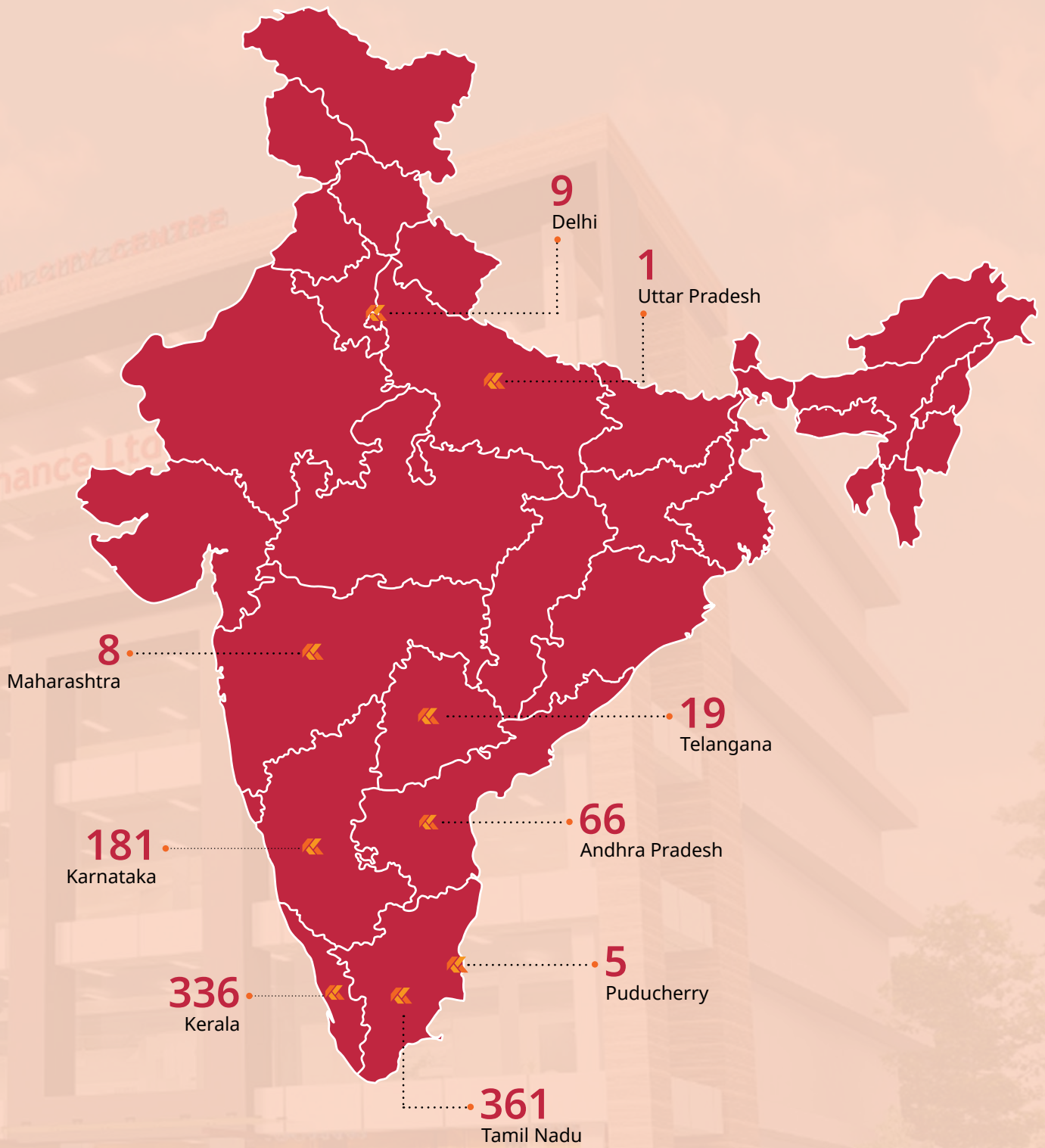
as on 31 March, 2024

## 3,842

**Employees**

as on 31 March, 2024





# Chairman & Managing Director

## My dear Customers, Shareholders and Investors,

At the heart of our mission is a simple yet profound belief: everyone deserves the opportunity to dream and turn those dreams into reality. We understand that financial support is often key to making aspirations possible. As your trusted financial partner, we are committed to empowering individuals and businesses across all walks of life, helping them achieve their goals.

Whether an entrepreneur is building a thriving business, a family is investing in education, or someone is seeking funds for healthcare, we provide the financial tools to make these ambitions achievable. Our dedication goes beyond loans; it's about fostering growth and innovation and ensuring everyone has the resources to pursue their goals confidently.

For our investors, this philosophy of empowerment extends to you as well. By supporting individuals and communities, we drive positive change and foster sustainable growth for our company. Your trust fuels our journey; together, we are building a future where financial constraints no longer limit dreams.

I am a dreamer, and this company has allowed me to help others realise their dreams. From humble beginnings to nearly 1,000 branches, we are strategically positioned to serve regions where access to credit is still scarce, including rural India. We are dependable financial partners in many of these regions, helping people achieve their goals. I take pride in how our branch officials engage with empathy and provide support.

## Overview and Performance

Our primary focus remains on the Gold Loan portfolio, significantly contributing to our success. In the last financial year, we have consistently grown in the number of gold loan accounts, reflecting the increasing trust placed in us. This growth is made possible by the dedication of our team, who work tirelessly to help customers turn their savings into realities. Kosamattam Finance Limited has become a trusted name, synonymous with service excellence.

As of March 31, 2024, we have 9,16,042 gold loan accounts with a total loan value of ₹4,88,665.31 lakh, a testament to our expanding market presence. The trust our customers have placed in us is the driving force behind this growth, enabled by our tailored products that meet the varied needs of our clients.



**Mathew K. Cherian**  
Chairman and Managing Director



We plan to deepen our reach into underserved markets while reinforcing our presence in high-growth regions. In addition, we will diversify our product portfolio to include a broader range of financial services, thus mitigating risks and enhancing growth potential.

We cater to a diverse customer base—businessmen, traders, farmers, and salaried individuals—offering competitive loan programs and well-aligned with market trends. The average loan size stands at ₹53,343, and this customer-centric approach has driven our revenue growth to ₹85,893.72 lakhs in FY24, with a net profit of ₹11,407.11 lakhs. The gold loan segment remains our core focus, accounting for 96% of our income in FY24.

### Strategic Expansion and Branch Network

We have significantly expanded our branch network, now totalling 986 locations as of March 31, 2024. Concentrating in the southern states, we have leveraged local market knowledge to expand into semi-urban and rural areas where credit penetration is lower. A key to our success has been our HR strategy, prioritising recruitment of local residents familiar with their regions' nuances, which has strengthened our customer relationships.

Our strategic expansion, including Delhi, Uttar Pradesh, and Maharashtra branches, has helped us build a strong foothold in high-growth regions. By blending rural penetration with urban expansion, we can capitalise on opportunities across both regions while minimising risk.

### Technology and Risk Management

Technology has been central to our growth. We've implemented a rigorous internal audit and inspection system alongside robust financial and risk management processes. Our investment in technology helps us identify emerging trends and swiftly adapt to new market dynamics.

Through the adoption of FinTech solutions, we are continuously enhancing operational efficiency. Our collaboration with PayU has simplified the digital payment process, enabling seamless customer experiences. This focus on technology boosts our current operations and positions us to serve future generations of customers.

### Looking Ahead

Our forward-looking strategy is focused on expanding our Gold Loan business in rural and urban areas. We plan to deepen our reach into underserved markets while reinforcing our presence in high-growth regions. In addition, we will diversify our product portfolio to include a broader range of financial services, thus mitigating risks and enhancing growth potential.

Technology will remain key in driving our future. With our current data and market knowledge, we are designing new products to meet the needs of everyday people. Reaching the underserved will continue to be central to our mission.

We are confident that our steps will set the stage for sustainable growth and profitability in the coming years. With a strong foundation, a growing network, and a customer-first approach, we are well-positioned to empower more individuals and businesses alike.

We remain committed to delivering value to our customers and investors, and we look forward to continuing this journey with you.

Sincerely,

**Mathew K. Cherian**

Chairman and Managing Director

# How We Create Value

Empowering people to dream is the best support that can be given to anyone. Strategically positioned branch network across India along with our team who empathises with the customers who understands their urgencies and value their time our most significant assets. Concentrated in the southern states of India, we have successfully leveraged our deep local knowledge to expand into semi-urban and rural markets where credit penetration remains low.

## Financial Inclusion

Kosamattam Finance Limited is committed in offering accessible credit solutions to the common public, predominantly through its Gold Loan services. With its presence in rural and semi-urban regions of various Indian States, the company ensures that individuals and small businesses has timely access to credit at affordable rates at the most convenient way with least documentation and credit requirements. With a vast majority of the Indian population without access to credit, Kosamattam Finance Limited becomes their finance partners to enable their life goals.

## Economic Growth

As a systemically important NBFC, Kosamattam has become the financial partner in achieving the dreams of many in the country. A Country's growth can be accurately measured by the growth of the economic status of it's common men. Since decades, the Company has been providing small businesses and individuals with much-needed liquidity which in-turn becomes the founding stones of the economic growth of the Company. The many stories of women who could have become successful entrepreneurs only with the support of Kosamattam Finance Limited itself testify the Company's vital role in the economic growth of the Country.

## Employment Generation

While the expansive network of branches across multiple states remains the main asset of the company, the backbone of all business is its human resource. The Company's HR department has strategically devised the policy of recruiting from the local regions thereby generating substantial employment opportunities while expanding the reach of the Company'. The company currently employs 3000+ individuals, creating a ripple effect that supports local economies and communities. Through its operations, Kosamattam contributes to regional job creation, helps families thrive, and lifts the socio-economic conditions of many families.

## Customer-Centric Solutions

Kosamattam Finance Ltd has been strong rooted in its customer-centric business model. While the company understands that the customer is the king, in many of the rural Indian areas, our branch managers assume the role of advisors/ mentors/ financial analysts who walk the customers through their financial goals and empower them to make wise use of funds acquired from the Company. Thus, establishing an ever-lasting relationship of the customer with the company and its staffs. The company has always been keen to understand the need of the customers and make tailor make schemes to cater to the specific financial needs of different customer segments.

## Diversified Offerings

In addition to its core Gold Loan business, Kosamattam offers a range of ancillary services that meet its customers' broader financial needs. These services include Insurance Agency Services, Foreign Exchange and Money Transfers, PAN Services, Demat Services, Agricultural plantations and renewal power generation. By diversifying its offerings, the company expands its business horizons and enhances its value proposition for its investors and debenture holders.

## Our Vision

Be the most admired conglomerate, touching the lives of every global citizen while enriching all stakeholders.

## Our Mission

### Trust

We believe that the best outcomes are achieved when people work together across the entire company. We believe great teams are built on mutual trust, shared ownership, and accountability. We act as one company and believe when we work together, we best meet the full needs of our customers.

### Customer is King

We believe in treating each customer, client, and teammate as an individual and every moment as one that matters. We strive to go the distance to deliver with discipline and passion. We believe in connecting with people person to person with empathy and understanding. We believe that every time we serve our customers, we are building a strong business foundation of trust.

### Responsibility

We believe integrity and the disciplined management of risk form the foundation of our business. We know that our decisions and actions affect people's lives daily. We believe in making clear, fair, and grounded decisions in the principles of shared success, responsible citizenship, and community building.

### Power of Our People

We strive to help our employees reach their full potential. We believe that diverse backgrounds and experiences make us stronger. We respect every individual and value our differences—in thought, style, culture, ethnicity, and experience.





# Empowering Communities with Accessible Financial Solutions

Our journey began in the heart of rural areas and small towns, where we identified a need for accessible financial services in regions with low credit penetration. Over the year, we've grown our presence by focusing on these underserved markets and opening new branches.



Our customers come from diverse backgrounds, including retail shoppers, small business owners, traders, farmers, and salaried individuals. They trust us to meet their financial needs with their gold jewellery because of the convenience and accessibility we offer.

Our deep understanding of local market characteristics has been vital to addressing our customers' unique needs. This insight has allowed us to penetrate deeper into these regions and build strong relationships with our customers. Over the years, we have strategically focused on markets that provide us with significant growth potential and foster customer loyalty.

Our extensive branch network, particularly in semi-urban areas, has enabled us to serve customers across various cities and towns in South India. This proximity to our customers ensures that they have easy access to our services while also allowing us to reach new customers, especially in rural areas. We see this network as a foundation for future expansion, ensuring we meet and exceed our customers' expectations.

# 5,08,178

**Gold Loan Customers**

As on 31 March, 2024)



# Key Differentiators



## Highly Skilled and Experienced Team

Our Board, Promoters, and Senior Management are a blend of seasoned professionals, each bringing a wealth of experience and deep knowledge of the gold loan business. The majority of our senior management team has been with the company for over five years, contributing significantly to our strategic direction and operational success. Promoter Director Mathew K. Cherian, with over 41 years in the finance industry, exemplifies our leadership's commitment to excellence and innovation.



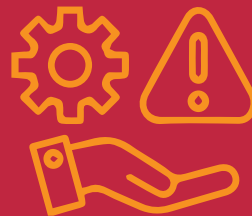
## A Robust Legacy and Expansive Customer Base

Our company's growth is deeply rooted in a long-standing tradition of customer loyalty, which has been a cornerstone of our success. Over the years, our reputation for trust and reliability has resulted in a strong, recurring customer base. Most of our new borrowers come from referrals, highlighting the satisfaction and trust our existing customers have in our services. This extensive customer base, exceeding 4,75,000 in FY22, reflects our sustained ability to meet and exceed customer expectations.



### Extensive Branch Network in Rural and Semi-Urban India

Our strategic focus on expanding our presence in rural and semi-urban areas has allowed us to tap into markets with low credit penetration, providing much-needed financial services to underserved populations. We have established a wide-reaching network of branches across 8 States and 1 Union Territory, totalling 986 Branches. This network supports our mission to bring financial inclusion to the broader population, driving growth while enhancing our community impact.



### Effective Risk Management System

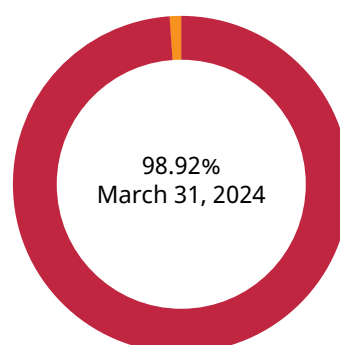
We maintain a robust risk management framework, incorporating a comprehensive system of audits and inspections to safeguard our operations and ensure compliance with internal controls. Our audit system rigorously evaluates accounts and gold appraisals, with surprise audits conducted at all branches every four months. This vigilant approach ensures our branches are equipped to assess loan applications thoroughly, verify the creditworthiness of prospective customers, and manage loan disbursements and collections efficiently. We have integrated an advanced analytics platform that expedites the loan approval process through a pre-defined matrix, enhancing the speed and accuracy of our service delivery. Additionally, our staff is meticulously trained to conduct thorough checks, including critical acid and sound tests, to determine the quality and authenticity of pledged items.

## Gold Loan

Gold Loans form the cornerstone of our product portfolio and are the most significant offering in our range of financial services. Our diverse clientele—comprising businessmen, vendors, traders, farmers, salaried individuals, and families—turn to us for convenient and accessible credit solutions. These customers trust us with their gold jewellery, leveraging it under various schemes we have carefully designed to meet their unique financial needs.

Our Gold Loan schemes are structured to offer flexibility, with higher per gram rates available at higher interest rates, and vice versa, all in compliance with applicable laws. This approach empowers our customers to select the scheme that best aligns with their financial goals. We regularly review and adjust these schemes, taking into account fluctuations in gold rates, market conditions, and regulatory requirements to ensure that our offerings remain competitive and responsive to our customers' needs.

Typically, our Gold Loans are sanctioned for a tenure of up to 12 months, with the added benefit of allowing customers to foreclose their loans at their convenience. Over the past three financial years, our average Gold Loan amount per account stood at ₹53,343 in FY24, ₹50,476 in FY23, and ₹44,586.54 in FY22. Correspondingly, the yield on our Gold Loan assets was 17.67% in FY24, 18.68% in FY23, and 17.70% in FY22.



■ Gold Loan Portfolio (%)





## Gold Loan Portfolio






(₹ in Lakhs)

## Number of Gold Loan Accounts






FY24	<div></div>	4,88,665.31	FY24	<div></div>	9,16,042
FY23	<div></div>	4,45,407.85	FY23	<div></div>	8,82,414
FY22	<div></div>	3,65,802.24	FY22	<div></div>	8,10,711

# Financial Highlights






## Profit After Tax (₹ Crore)

FY24		113.70
FY23		107.05
FY22		79.99
FY21		65.32
FY20		47.63






## Gross Loan Portfolio (₹ Crore)

FY24		4924.71
FY23		4496.34
FY22		3713.02
FY21		3199.16
FY20		2718.72






## Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)

FY24		18.42
FY23		17.71
FY22		18.65
FY21		18.60
FY20		17.87






## Growth in Disbursement (₹ Crore)

FY24		15295.30
FY23		13590.36
FY22		8975.98
FY21		8463.77
FY20		6756.63

## Total Income (₹ Crore)

FY24		858.93
FY23		782.54
FY22		624.79
FY21		542.26
FY20		498.49

## Asset Under Management (%)

FY24		5310.35
FY23		4845.69
FY22		4007.25
FY21		3478.26
FY20		2,972.47

# Notice

Notice is hereby given that the 37<sup>th</sup> **Annual General Meeting** of the members of **Kosamattam Finance Limited, CIN- U65929KL1987PLC004729** will be held **on Monday, August 19, 2024 at 10.00 A.M. at the Registered Office: Kosamattam City Centre, Floor Number 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup>, T.B Road, Kottayam, Kerala-686001** to transact the following businesses: -

## Ordinary Business:

- 1. Approval and Adoption of Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2024 along with Auditor's Report and Board's Report.**

To receive, consider and adopt the Balance Sheet as on March 31, 2024, Statement of Profit and Loss, Cash Flow Statement, Statement of changes in equity and Notes on accounts for the year ended March 31, 2024 along with report of Board of directors and auditors thereon and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution.

"RESOLVED THAT the Company do hereby adopt the Audited Balance Sheet as on March 31, 2024, Statement of Profit and Loss, Cash Flow Statement, Statement of changes in equity and notes on accounts for the year ended March 31, 2024 along with report of Board of directors and auditors thereon for the year ending on that date."

- 2. To appoint a director in place of Mrs. Laila Mathew (Holding DIN: 01286176) who is retiring by rotation and being eligible offers herself for re-appointment**

To consider and if thought fit to pass with or without modification the following resolution as an ordinary resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT Mrs. Laila Mathew (DIN: 01286176), who retires by rotation and being eligible for re-appointment, be re-appointed as a Whole-Time Director of the Company.

- 3. Appointment of Statutory Auditors**

To consider and if thought fit to pass with or without modification the following resolution as an ordinary resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the applicable provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules made there under and subject in accordance with the RBI/2021-22/25 Ref.No.DoS.CO.ARG/ SEC.01/ 08.91.001 /2021-22 guideline dated April 27, 2021, and as per the applicable provisions of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, if

any, approval of the members be and are hereby accorded to appoint M/s. Cheeran Varghese & Co. (FRN050061S), Chartered Accountants, Thrissur as the statutory auditor of the Company for a term of three financial years from the conclusion of 37<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting .

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** any Director of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, and things as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this resolution."

## Special Business:

- 4. To pay remuneration to Mr. Mathew K. Cherian (Holding DIN: 01286073), Chairman cum Managing Director in excess of 5% of net profit of the Company.**

To consider and if thought fit to pass with or without modification the following resolution as a Special resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT in accordance with the provisions of Sections 196, 197 and 203 read with Schedule V and all other applicable provisions if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force) and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014, approval of members be and is hereby accorded to the Board to pay remuneration to Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, Chairman cum Managing Director, in excess of 5% of the net profits of the Company calculated as per the provisions of Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013 during the financial year 2024-2025".

- 5. To pay remuneration to Mrs. Laila Mathew (Holding DIN: 01286176), Whole-Time Director in excess of 5% of net profit of the Company.**

To consider and if thought fit to pass with or without modification the following resolution as a Special resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT in accordance with the provisions of Sections 196, 197 and 203 read with Schedule V and all other applicable provisions if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force) and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014, approval of members be and is hereby accorded to the Board to pay remuneration to Mrs. Laila Mathew, Whole-Time Director, in excess of 5% of the net profits of the Company calculated as per the provisions of Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013 during the financial year 2024-2025".

## 6. Appointment of Josy Thomas as an Independent Director of the Company

To consider and if thought fit to pass with or without modification the following resolution as a Special resolution:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with the Rules framed thereunder, and applicable provisions of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, ("the LODR Regulations") [including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force], and Articles of Association of the Company, approval and recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and that of the Board, Mr. Josy Thomas (DIN: 02597096), who meets the criteria for independence under Section 149(6) of the Act and the Rules made thereunder and Regulation 16 of the LODR Regulations, be and is hereby appointed as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company for a period of 5 (five) years from the conclusion of 37<sup>th</sup> Annual General meeting, and that he shall not be liable to retire by rotation.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director or the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient for appointment of Mr. Josy Thomas (DIN: 02597096), as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company."

**By order of the Board of Directors**

**Place : Kottayam**  
**Date : July 15, 2024**

**Sd/-**  
**Sreenath Palakkattillam**  
**Company Secretary**  
**Membership No. F10553**

## Notes:

1. The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from August 16, 2024 to August 19, 2024 (both days inclusive) for the purpose of 37<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting ('AGM').
2. All documents referred in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory Statement are available on website of the Company for inspection by the Members up to the date of AGM and during the meeting.
3. In compliance with the aforesaid MCA Circulars and SEBI Circulars issued from time to time, the Notice of AGM and Annual Report are being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail address are registered with the Company or DP or RTA, unless the Members have registered their request for physical copy of the same. Members may note that this Notice of AGM and Annual Report will also be available on Company's website (<https://www.kosamattam.com/>), Stock Exchange's website ([www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com)) and National Securities Depository Limited ('NSDL') website ([www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com)).
4. The Notice of AGM and Annual Report will be sent to those Members / beneficial owners whose name will appear in the Register of Members / list of beneficiaries received from the Depositories as on July 19, 2024.
5. Members are requested to note that Kfin Technologies Limited, Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddy, Telangana - 500 032, India, is the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent to manage the work related to shares held in dematerialized form.
6. A Member entitled to attend and vote at the general meeting is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote instead of himself. Proxy need not be a member of the Company. Proxies to be effective should be lodged with the Registered Office of the Company at least 48 hours before the meeting. A person can act as a proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A member holding more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as a proxy for any other person or shareholder. The holder of proxy shall prove his identity at the time of attending the Meeting.
7. Members desiring any information or clarification are requested to write to the Company at least 48 hours before the meeting so as to enable the board to keep the information ready.



8. Proxy form is enclosed herewith.
9. Any person holding shares in physical form and non-individual shareholders, who acquires shares of the Company and becomes member of the Company after the notice is send through e-mail and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. August 13, 2024, may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) or Issuer/RTA. However, if you are already registered with NSDL for remote e-voting, then you can use your existing user ID and password for casting your vote. If you forgot your password, you can reset your password by using "Forgot User Details/Password" or "Physical User Reset Password" option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com) or call on toll free no. 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30 . In case of Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode who acquires shares of the Company and becomes a Member of the Company after sending of the Notice and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. August 13, 2024 may follow steps mentioned in the Notice of the AGM under "Access to NSDL e-Voting system".
10. The relevant explanatory statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of the special businesses set out herein above is annexed hereto.
11. The business set out in the Notice will be transacted through remote electronic voting system. Instruction and other information relating to E-voting are given here under:

#### **THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR REMOTE E-VOTING**

**The remote e-voting period begins on August 16, 2024 at 10:00 A.M. and ends on August 18, 2024 at 05:00 P.M. E-Voting facility shall be available during the time of AGM. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. The Members, whose names appear in the Register of Members / Beneficial Owners as on the record date (cut-off date) i.e. August 13, 2024, may cast their vote electronically. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their share in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date, being August 13, 2024.**

#### **How do I vote electronically using NSDL e-Voting system?**





*The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of "Two Steps" which are mentioned below:*

#### **Step 1: Access to NSDL e-Voting system**

##### **A) Login method for e-Voting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode**

In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:

Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing <b>IDeAS</b> user can visit the e-Services website of NSDL Viz. <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. On the e-Services home page click on the “<b>Beneficial Owner</b>” icon under “<b>Login</b>” which is available under ‘<b>IDeAS</b>’ section , this will prompt you to enter your existing User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services under Value added services. Click on “<b>Access to e-Voting</b>” under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or <b>e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL</b> and you will be re-directed to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period If you are not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a>. Select “<b>Register Online for IDeAS Portal</b>” or click at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp">https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</a></li> <li>Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon “Login” which is available under ‘Shareholder/Member’ section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or <b>e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL</b> and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.</li> <li>Shareholders/Members can also download NSDL Mobile App “<b>NSDL Speede</b>” facility by scanning the QR code mentioned below for seamless voting experience.</li> </ol> <p>NSDL Mobile App is available on</p> <p>  App Store            Google Play         </p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">   </div>
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Users who have opted for CDSL Easi / Easiest facility, can login through their existing user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The users to login Easi /Easiest are requested to visit CDSL website <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on login icon &amp; New System Myeasi Tab and then user your existing my easi username &amp; password.</li> <li>After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting option for eligible companies where the evoting is in progress as per the information provided by company. On clicking the evoting option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Voting service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting. Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers’ website directly.</li> <li>If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at CDSL website <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on login &amp; New System Myeasi Tab and then click on registration option.</li> <li>Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing Demat Account Number and PAN No. from a e-Voting link available on <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile &amp; Email as recorded in the Demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be able to see the e-Voting option where the evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.</li> </ol>
Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their depository participants	<p>You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. upon logging in, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</p>

**Important note: Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.**

**Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.**

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.com">evoting@nsdl.com</a> or call at 022 - 4886 7000
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> or contact at toll free no. 1800 22 55 33

**B) Login Method for e-Voting for shareholders other than Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode and shareholders holding securities in physical mode.**

**How to Log-in to NSDL e-Voting website?**

1. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.
2. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section.
3. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

*Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at <https://eservices.nsdl.com/> with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.*

**4. Your User ID details are given below:**

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical	Your User ID is:
a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.	8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID For example, if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12***** then your user ID is IN300***12*****.
b) For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL.	16 Digit Beneficiary ID For example, if your Beneficiary ID is 12***** then your user ID is 12*****.
c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form.	EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the company For example, if folio number is 001*** and EVEN is 101456 then user ID is 101456001***

5. Password details for shareholders other than Individual shareholders are given below:
  - a) If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can use your existing password to login and cast your vote.
  - b) If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.
  - c) How to retrieve your 'initial password'?
    - (i) If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8-digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your 'User ID' and your 'initial password'.
    - (ii) If your email ID is not registered, please follow steps mentioned below in **process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered**.
6. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the "Initial password" or have forgotten your password:
  - a) Click on **"Forgot User Details/Password?"** (If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
  - b) **Physical User Reset Password?** (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
  - c) If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address etc.
  - d) Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.
7. After entering your password, tick on Agree to "Terms and Conditions" by selecting on the check box.
8. Now, you will have to click on "Login" button.
9. After you click on the "Login" button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

#### **How to cast your vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system?**

1. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see all the companies "EVEN" in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle is in active status.
2. Select "EVEN" of company for which you wish to cast your vote during the remote e-voting period.
3. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.
5. Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.
6. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
7. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

#### **Process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered with the depositories for procuring user id and password and registration of e mail ids for e-voting for the resolutions set out in this notice:**

1. In case shares are held in physical mode please provide Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to [cs@kosamattam.com](mailto:cs@kosamattam.com).
2. In case shares are held in demat mode, please provide DPID-CLID (16-digit DPID + CLID or 16-digit beneficiary ID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) to [cs@kosamattam.com](mailto:cs@kosamattam.com). If you are an Individual shareholder holding securities in demat mode, you are requested to refer to the login method explained at step 1 (A) i.e. Login method for e-Voting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.
3. Alternatively, shareholder/members may send a request to [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) for procuring user id and password for e-voting by providing above mentioned documents.
4. In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are required to update their mobile number and email ID correctly in their demat account in order to access e-Voting facility.

**General Guidelines for shareholders**

1. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to sheltonmjoseph90@gmail.com with a copy marked to evoting@nsdl.co.in. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) can also upload their Board Resolution / Power of Attorney / Authority Letter etc. by clicking on "Upload Board Resolution / Authority Letter" displayed under "e-Voting" tab in their login.
2. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the "Forgot User Details/Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com) to reset the password.
3. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-voting user manual for Shareholders available at

the download section of [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com) or call on 022 - 4886 7000 and 022 - 2499 7000 or send a request at [evoting@nsdl.com](mailto:evoting@nsdl.com).

**OTHER INSTRUCTIONS**

1. The Board of Directors has appointed CS Shelton Mary Joseph (CP No. 14240) as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the Voting during the AGM and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
2. The Scrutinizer shall, immediately after the conclusion of voting process, first count the votes cast during the AGM, thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting and make, not later than 2 working days from the conclusion of AGM, a consolidated Scrutinizer's Report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman or a person authorised by him in writing, who shall countersign the same.
3. The results of voting will be declared within 2 working days from the conclusion of AGM and the result declared along with the Scrutinizer's Report shall be placed on the Company's website i.e. <https://www.kosamattam.com/>
4. The resolutions, if passed by requisite majority shall be deemed to have been passed on the date of the AGM i.e. August 19, 2024.

# Explanatory Statement Pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013

## **Item No.4: To pay remuneration to Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, Chairman cum Managing Director in excess of 5% of net profit of the Company.**

Pursuant to section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013, except with the approval of the company in general meeting by a special resolution, the remuneration payable to any one managing director shall not exceed 5% of the net profits of the Company as calculated under Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Therefore, in order to give remuneration to Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, Chairman cum Managing Director in excess of 5% of the net profits for the financial year 2024-2025, the members of the Company have to provide permission by passing special resolution.

Mr. Mathew K. Cherian is interested in the resolution set out at Item No. 4 of the Notice. Mrs. Laila Mathew, Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese, Mrs. Milu Mathew, Mrs. Bala Mathew, Mr. George Thomas, Mr. Saju John Varghese and M/s Kosamattam Ventures Private Limited, being related to Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, may be deemed to be interested in the resolution. The other relatives of Mr. Mathew K. Cherian may be deemed to be interested in the resolution, to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company. Save and except the above, none of the other Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company / their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution.

The Board of Directors recommends resolution set out at item No.4 for your consideration and approval by way of Special Resolution.

## **Item No.5: To pay remuneration to Mrs. Laila Mathew, Whole-Time Director in excess of 5% of net profit of the Company.**

Pursuant to section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013, except with the approval of the company in general meeting by a special resolution, the remuneration payable to any one whole-time director shall not exceed 5% of the net profits of the Company as calculated under Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Therefore, in order to give remuneration to Mrs. Laila Mathew, Whole-Time director in excess of 5% of the net profits for the financial year 2024-2025, the members of the Company have to provide permission by passing special resolution.

Mrs. Laila Mathew is interested in the resolution set out at Item No. 5 of the Notice. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese, Mrs. Milu Mathew, Mrs. Bala Mathew, Mr. George Thomas, Mr. Saju John Varghese and M/s

Kosamattam Ventures Private Limited, being related to Mrs. Laila Mathew, may be deemed to be interested in the resolution. The other relatives of Mrs. Laila Mathew may be deemed to be interested in the resolution, to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company. Save and except the above, none of the other Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company / their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution.

The Board of Directors recommends resolution set out at item No.5 for your consideration and approval by way of Special Resolution.

## **Item No.6: Appointment of Mr. Josy Thomas as an Independent Director of the Company**

The Board of Directors, on the recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee considered the appointment of Mr. Josy Thomas (DIN: 02597096) as a Non Executive Independent Director. Further, Board of Directors has recommended the appointment of Mr. Josy Thomas as Independent Directors for a term of five consecutive years from the conclusion of ensuing Annual General meeting, for approval of the Members of the Company.

The Company follows a robust process for Board appointments and succession, which is a hallmark of a forward-thinking, future-ready and progressive board. The Board deliberates on various factors including current tenure of board members, anticipated vacancies in key board positions, skill matrix including skill-gaps, diversity, time-commitment and statutory requirements etc. The appointment of Mr. Josy Thomas has been made by the Board to address the long term requirement of the Company and to ensure smooth transition in key board positions. In the opinion of the Board, Mr. Josy Thomas fulfil the conditions specified in the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"), rules made thereunder and SEBI (Listing obligations and disclosure requirements) Regulations 2015 ("Listing Regulations") for appointment as Independent Directors of the Company and are independent of management of the Company. Brief profiles of Mr. Josy Thomas is as follows:

Mr. Josy Thomas:

Mr. Josy Thomas, born on May 29, 1965, is an Indian national residing at Kallarackal Sreyas Villas, Muttampalam, Devalokam, Kottayam, Kerala, 686004. He is the son of Thomas Kallarackal. Mr. Josy Thomas holds a B.Sc. degree in Chemistry from M.G. University, Kerala, and is a Chartered Accountant (CA) certified by ICAI.



Mr. Josy Thomas has been practicing as a Fellow Chartered Accountant (FCA) for 25 years. He is currently associated with the Chartered Accountants firm Ayyar and Cherian, where he began his tenure on August 7, 1998. His professional practice is backed by a membership with ICAI, under the enrolment number 207826, which was issued on August 7, 1998.

By virtue of his vast and varied experience, he has skill set/ strong credentials in the areas of Strategic Leadership, Corporate Governance, Finance.

Mr. Josy Thomas has confirmed his eligibility for appointment as an Independent Director of the Company under section 164 of the Act and have given their consent to act as Independent Director. The Company has also received declaration from them confirming that they meet the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Act, rules made thereunder and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations.

In terms of Section 149, 150 and 152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions, if any of the Act

and rules made thereunder and the Listing Regulations, it is proposed that Mr. Josy Thomas be appointed as an Independent Director for a term of five consecutive years from the conclusion of ensuing Annual General meeting.

Mr. Josy Thomas is interested in the resolution set out at item no. 6. Further, his relatives are also deemed to be interested in the respective resolutions, to the extent of their shareholding in the Company, if any. Save and except the above, none of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and their relatives are in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the proposed resolution. The Board recommends the Special Resolutions set out at item nos. 6 of the Notice for approval of the Members.

**By order of the Board of Directors**

**Place : Kottayam**  
**Date : July 15, 2024**

**Sd/-**  
**Sreenath Palakkattillam**  
**Company Secretary**  
**Membership No. F10553**



# Corporate Profile

**CIN: U65929KL1987PLC004729**

**Regd. Office: Kosamattam City Centre, Floor Number 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup>, T.B Road, Kottayam, Kerala-686001.**  
**Email – cs@kosamattam.com, Web – www.kosamattam.com**

## Board of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

DIN/PAN	Full Name	Designation	Date of Appointment
01286073	Mathew K. Cherian	Chairman cum Managing Director	June 11, 2004
01286176	Laila Mathew	Whole-time Director	June 11, 2004
02541626	C. Thomas John*	Independent Director	August 19, 2015
07218120	Paul Jose Maliakal	Independent Director	June 25, 2018
09416863	Sebastian Kurian	Independent Director	December 14, 2021
AGMPA8219M	Annamma Varghese C.	Chief Financial Officer	March 05, 2016
DNSPS4260L	Sreenath Palakkattillam	Company Secretary	March 05, 2016

\*Resigned from the Board w.e.f. May 21, 2024.

Debt Security Listed in Stock Exchange	Public Issue Debenture Trustee	Debenture Trustee for the privately placed Secured NCDs
BSE Limited	Vistra ITCL (India) Limited	Vardhman Trusteeship Private Limited
Phiroze , Jeejeebhoy Towers Dalal Street, Mumbai- 400001	The IL&FS Financial Center, Plot No.C-22, G-Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai-400051	Registered Office Turner Morrison Building, Unit No. 15, 6 Lyons Range, Kolkata-700001.

# Director's Report

## To The Members,

The Board of Directors of Kosamattam Finance Limited (KFL) have great pleasure in presenting the Annual Report together with the audited Balance Sheet as on March 31, 2024, Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2024.

## FINANCIAL SUMMARY AND OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE:

The Company's financial performance for the year ended March 31, 2024 is summarised below:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Total Income from Operations	85,783.84	78,222.21
Net Profit / (Loss) for the period after tax	11,369.99	10,705.38
Total Comprehensive Income for the period [Comprising Profit / (Loss) for the period (after tax) and Other Comprehensive Income (after tax)]	11,407.11	10,699.30
Paid up Equity Share Capital	22,600.69	21,687.93
Reserves (excluding Revaluation Reserve)	59,049.79	47,642.67
Securities Premium Account	11,106.46	7,068.66
Net worth (Excl. Revaluation Reserve)	92,756.94	76,399.26
Paid up Debt Capital / Outstanding Debt	5,00,110.05	4,61,754.74
Debt Equity Ratio	5.39	6.04
Earnings Per Share (of ` 10/- each) (for continuing and discontinued operations) -		
1. Basic:	5.10	4.94
2. Diluted:	5.10	4.94

### Key Financial Highlights:

- Total Income from Operations:** The company reported a total income of ₹85,783.84 lakhs for the financial year ended March 31, 2024, reflecting an increase of 9.7% from ₹ 78,222.21 lakhs in the previous year.
- Profit Before Tax:** The net profit before tax, exceptional, and extraordinary items stood at ₹15,427.46 lakhs, a growth of 6.1% compared to ₹14,536.14 lakhs in the year ended March 31, 2023.
- Profit After Tax:** After accounting for taxes, the net profit for the period was ₹11,369.99 lakhs, an increase of 6.2% from ₹10,705.38 lakhs in the previous year.
- Total Comprehensive Income:** The total comprehensive income, which includes net profit and other comprehensive income (after tax), was ₹11,407.11 lakhs for the year, compared to ₹10,699.30 lakhs in the previous year, representing an increase of 6.6%.
- Earnings Per Share (EPS):** The basic and diluted EPS for the year were ₹5.10, up from ₹4.94 in the previous year.

### Financial Position:

- Equity Share Capital:** The paid-up equity share capital increased to ₹22,600.69 lakhs from ₹21,687.93 lakhs in the previous year.
- Reserves and Surplus:** Reserves (excluding revaluation reserve) increased significantly to ₹59,049.79 lakhs from ₹47,642.67 lakhs, indicating strong retained earnings and other reserves accumulation.
- Securities Premium Account:** The securities premium account rose to ₹11,106.46 lakhs from ₹7,068.66 lakhs, showing an increase in the premium received from shareholders over the par value of shares.
- Net Worth:** The company's net worth (excluding revaluation reserve) as of March 31, 2024, was ₹92,756.94 lakhs, up from ₹76,399.26 lakhs, showcasing robust financial health and capital base enhancement.
- Debt Position:** The paid-up debt capital or outstanding debt increased to ₹5,00,110.05 lakhs from ₹4,61,754.74 lakhs in the previous year.

- 6. Debt Equity Ratio:** The debt-equity ratio improved to 5.39 from 6.04, indicating a better balance between debt and equity financing and a stronger equity position relative to debt.

The company has shown consistent growth in its financial performance for the year ended March 31, 2024. The increase in total income, profit before and after tax, and total comprehensive income highlights operational efficiency and effective cost management. The enhancement in net worth and improvement in the debt-equity ratio reflect a stronger financial position and better leverage management. The rise in earnings per share signifies enhanced value for shareholders. Overall, the company is on a solid growth trajectory with a strong balance sheet to support its future endeavors.

#### BUSINESS BACKGROUND:

Gold Loan is the most significant product in the product portfolio of the Company. Gold Loan customers are typically businessmen, vendors, traders, farmers, salaried individuals and families, who for reasons of convenience, accessibility or necessity, avail of credit facilities by pledging their gold jewellery with us under our various gold loan schemes. These Gold Loan schemes are designed such that higher per gram rates are offered at higher interests and vice versa, subject to applicable laws. This enables the customers to choose the Gold Loan scheme best suited to their requirements. Gold Loans are sanctioned for maximum tenure of up to 12 months, with an option to our customers to foreclose the Gold Loan.

#### DIVIDEND:

Board of directors are not recommending dividend for the financial year 2023-2024.

#### CAPITAL EXPENDITURE:

As on March 31, 2024 the gross fixed assets stood at ₹ 24,127.55 lakhs and net fixed assets ₹ 11,901.07 lakhs. Additions during the year amounted to ₹ 871.10 lakhs.

#### RESOURCES:

##### a) Human Resource Management:

Human Resource Management plays a very important role in realizing the Company's objective. The Company is managed by the active involvement of the promoters along with strategic inputs from a well-diversified and competent board.

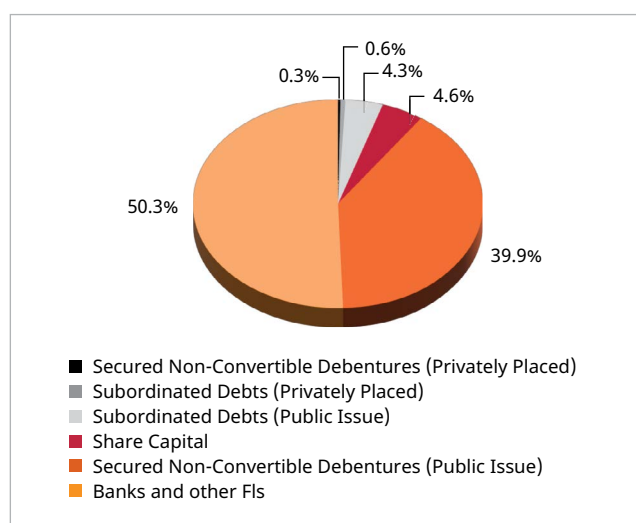
As on March 31, 2024 the Company had 3,842 employees on its rolls at various organizational levels.

Your Company is committed to maintain the highest standards of health, safety and security for its employees and business associates and to

operate in a healthy and safe environment. Your Company constituted Welfare Committee for the benefit of employees.

##### b) Resource Mobilisation

Source of finance of your Company contains equity share capital, debt securities (secured non-convertible debentures, subordinated debt and perpetual debt instruments) and loans from banks and financial institutions. The detailed pie diagram showing outstanding amount of various funds availed or mobilised by the Company (₹ in lakhs) is as follows;



##### 1. Credit facility from Banks and other FIs (50.3%):

- This is the largest segment, indicating that credit facilities from banks and other financial institutions constitute the majority of the total outstanding amount, with ₹2,49,451.19 lakhs.

##### 2. Secured Non-Convertible Debentures (Public Issue) (39.9%):

- This is the second-largest segment, showing that secured non-convertible debentures issued publicly account for a significant portion of the total, with ₹1,97,524.68 lakhs.

##### 3. Share Capital (4.6%):

- This segment represents the share capital, which makes up a smaller portion of the total outstanding amount, with ₹22,600.69 lakhs.

##### 4. Subordinated Debts (Public Issue) (4.3%):

- This segment shows the subordinated debts raised through public issues, contributing ₹21,348.14 lakhs to the total.

**5. Subordinated Debts (Privately Placed) (0.6%):**

- This small segment indicates the subordinated debts placed privately, with an outstanding amount of ₹3,105.25 lakhs.

**6. Secured Non-Convertible Debentures (Privately Placed) (0.3%):**

- This is the smallest segment, representing the secured non-convertible debentures placed privately, amounting to ₹1,500.00 lakhs.

**Key Takeaways:**

Over 90% of the outstanding amounts are concentrated in credit facilities from banks and other financial institutions (50.3%) and secured non-convertible debentures issued publicly (39.9%). The privately placed subordinated debts and secured non-convertible debentures make up less than 1% of the total, highlighting their relatively minor role in the overall financial structure.

**DEBENTURE REDEMPTION RESERVE (DRR)**

In accordance with The Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Amendment Rules, 2020, any non-banking finance company that intends to issue debentures to the public are no longer required to create a DRR for the purpose of redemption of debentures. Also, the exceptions as available to NBFCs earlier have been retained in terms of creation of DRR for privately placed debentures.

Further, the Company shall on or before the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April in each year, invest or deposit, as the case may be, a sum which shall not be less than fifteen percent,

of the amount of its debentures maturing during the year ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March of the next year in the manner mentioned in Rule 18(7)(c). Accordingly, the Company has deposited ₹ 7,135.53 lakhs in deposit account for debenture redemption.

**COMPLIANCE OF RBI REGULATIONS**

Your Company has been granted registration under Sec. 45IA of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (Registration Number: B-16.00117) whereby the Company is allowed to carry on business as a Non-Banking Financial Company.

The Company has followed all regulatory directions such as, KYC Norms, Provisioning Norms, CRAR, Loan to value guidelines for Gold loans, Asset Liability Management, Fair Practices Code, Fraud Reporting etc., as required by the Reserve Bank of India, the regulator for NBFCs. As on March 31, 2024 the percentage of Gold Loan to total loan book is 98.92%

Your Company's Capital Adequacy Ratio as on March 31, 2024 stood at 18.42% of the aggregate risk weighted assets on balance sheet and risk adjusted value of the off-balance sheet items, which is well above the regulatory minimum of 15.00 %. Out of the above, Tier 1 capital ratio stood at 16.16%

**DIRECTORS**

Your Company has a well-structured Board consisting of six directors, in which two of them are executive directors. Out of the four non-executive directors, three are independent directors, i.e. who has or had no pecuniary relationship with the Company, its holding, subsidiary or associate Company, or their promoters, or directors which may affect the independence of the judgment of the Director and possess necessary qualifications to become independent directors.

**i. Composition of the Board and Key Managerial Personnel**

As on March 31, 2024, the Board of Directors of the Company comprises of Five Directors. Out of the Five Directors of the Company, two are Executive directors and three are Independent Directors. The Composition of the Board, position, their directorship in other companies and other details are shown below;

Name of the Member	Category	Date of Appointment	Directorship in Other Companies		
			Public	Private	Government
1. Mr. Mathew K Cherian	Chairman cum Managing Director	June 11, 2004	1	1	0
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew	Whole-Time Director	June 11, 2004	1	1	0
3. Mr. Paul Jose Maliakal	Independent Director	June 25, 2018	1	0	0
4. Mr. C. Thomas John*	Independent Director	August 19, 2015	3	0	0
5. Mr. Sebastian Kurian	Independent Director	December 14, 2021	0	0	0

Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese resigned from the Board w.e.f. June 30, 2023

\* Mr. C. Thomas John resigned from the Board w.e.f. May 21, 2024.

## ii. Directors or Key Managerial Personnel appointed or resigned during the year

During the reporting period, Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese (DIN:03621643) resigned from her office of Non-Executive Director, w.e.f. June 30, 2023

## iii. Board Meeting details

34 Board meetings were held during the year ended March 31, 2024. The gap between two Board meetings did not exceed 120 days. Board meeting dates and the attendance of members in meeting were as under.

Sl No.	Date of Board Meeting	Board Strength	No of Directors Present
1.	April 08, 2023	6	5
2.	April 29, 2023	6	5
3.	May 27, 2023	6	5
4.	June 06, 2023	6	5
5.	June 23, 2023	6	5
6.	June 30, 2023	6	5
7.	July 05, 2023	5	4
8.	July 24, 2023	5	5
9.	August 10, 2023	5	5
10.	August 17, 2023	5	5
11.	August 24, 2023	5	5
12.	August 30, 2023	5	5
13.	September 12, 2023	5	5
14.	September 26, 2023	5	5
15.	September 28, 2023	5	5
16.	October 04, 2023	5	5
17.	October 27, 2023	5	5
18.	October 30, 2023	5	5
19.	November 13, 2023	5	5
20.	November 22, 2023	5	5
21.	December 15, 2023	5	5
22.	December 26, 2023	5	5
23.	December 29, 2023	5	5
24.	January 18, 2024	5	5
25.	January 29, 2024	5	5
26.	February 03, 2024	5	5
27.	February 14, 2024	5	5
28.	February 22, 2024	5	5
29.	February 26, 2024	5	5
30.	March 15, 2024	5	5
31.	March 19, 2024	5	5
32.	March 22, 2024	5	5
33.	March 27, 2024	5	5
34.	March 29, 2024*	3	3

\*Meeting of Independent directors conducted pursuant to Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### iv. Retirement by Rotation

In terms of Section 152 of the Act and the Articles of Association of the Company, Mrs. Laila Mathew (Holding DIN : 01286176), retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible offers herself for reappointment. In the opinion of your Directors, Mrs. Laila Mathew has requisite qualification and experience and therefore, your Directors' recommend her reappointment in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

#### Policy on appointment of directors and remuneration;

1. Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("the Committee") evaluates the range of skills, experience, expertise and diversity of the existing Directors, and identifies criteria for the new role considering the Company's strategic objectives, the dynamism of the existing Board, and gaps which need to be filled.
2. The Committee agrees the most appropriate avenue to identify suitable candidates.
3. Potential candidates are considered with reference to their skill, experience, expertise, diligence, soundness of judgement, availability, their ability to add value to the Board, and their interest in the Company and its business.
4. The Company will undertake due diligence before appointing Director to verify character references, qualifications, prior experience and other governmental checks, if appropriate.
5. The Proposed Director will be given the opportunity to undertake due diligence of the Company including access to information and meeting with the Senior Executive and Directors (where appropriate and subject to a confidentiality agreement as deemed necessary by the Board) which would be pertinent to their ability to make an informed decision as to their suitability and support of the Company.
6. If relevant, the Committee recommends appropriate candidates for appointment to the Board. The Board will consider the recommendation and if appropriate, extend an invitation to the candidate to join the Board. Any appointment made by the Board is subject to ratification by shareholders at the next general meeting.
7. The Company will immediately inform the Registrar of Companies ("ROC") within the

jurisdiction of the registered office of the Company. Once a Director is appointed and provides the necessary disclosures under the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made there under.

8. As per the Board's timely assessment, appointed Director may be a member of the various Committees:
9. As member of the Board appointed Director along with the other Directors will be collectively responsible for meeting the objectives of the Board which include:
  - Requirements under the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made there under
  - Accountability under the Director's Responsibility Statement,
  - Protecting and enhancing the Kosamattam brand.
10. Every Director appointed in the Company shall give disclosure of interest in the first meeting of every financial year.
11. Nomination and Remuneration Committee may timely revise the remuneration payable to Directors with the consent of Board.

#### v. Performance Evaluation Policy

The Board has made a formal evaluation of its own performance and that of its committees and individual directors as required under Section 134(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. The Company's Board of Directors is dedicated to act in good faith; exercise their judgment on an informed basis and in the best interest of the Company and its stakeholders.

As, one of the most important functions of the Board of Directors is to oversee the functioning of Company's top management, this policy aims at establishing a procedure for conducting periodical evaluation of Director's performance and formulating the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attribute and independence of each and every director of the Company. In addition, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall carry out the evaluation of performance of every director, Key managerial Personnel and other employees in accordance with the criteria contained herein. It shall be the duty of the Company to organize the evaluation process and accordingly conclude the steps required to be taken. The evaluation process will be used constructively as a system to improve the directors' and committees' effectiveness, to maximize their strength and to tackle their shortcomings.

**The Board of Directors shall undertake the following activities on an annual basis:**

- I. Review the various strategies of the Company and accordingly set the performance objectives for Directors, consistent with the varying nature and requirements of Company's business.
- II. The Board as a whole shall discuss and analyse its own performance during the year together with suggestions for improvement thereon, pursuant to the performance objectives.

In conformity with the requirement of the Act, the performance evaluation of all the independent directors shall be done by the entire Board of Directors, excluding the director being evaluated. Independent Directors are required to evaluate the performance of non – independent directors and Board as a whole. The independent directors of the Company shall hold at least one meeting in a year to exercise the functions as mentioned in the Companies Act, 2013 and its applicable Schedules.

**Evaluation Factors**

The Board of Directors shall take into consideration the following parameters for the purpose of evaluating the performance of a particular director:

- **Independent Directors**

Some of the specific issues and questions that should be considered in the performance evaluation of an Independent Director are set out below:

Sl.No	Assessment Criteria
1.	Attendance and participations in the Meetings
2.	Adherence to ethical standards & code of conduct of Company and disclosure of non – independence, as and when it exists and disclosure of interest.
3.	Raising of valid concerns to the Board and constructive contribution to resolution of issues at meetings
4.	Interpersonal relations with other directors and management
5.	Objective evaluation of Board's performance, rendering independent, unbiased opinion
6.	Understanding of the Company and the external environment in which it operates and contribution to strategic direction.
7.	Safeguarding interest of whistle-blowers under vigil mechanism and Safeguard of confidential information

- **Non-Independent Directors/Whole –Time Directors**

Some of the specific issues and questions that should be considered in a performance evaluation of Non-Independent Director /WTD/ CMD are set out below.

Sl.No	Assessment Criteria
1.	Attendance and participations in the Meetings
2.	Contribution towards growth of the Company including actual vis-à-vis budgeted performance.
3.	Leadership initiative, like new ideas and planning towards growth of the Company and steps initiated towards Branding of the Company
4.	Adherence to ethical standards & code of conduct of the Company
5.	Team work attributes and supervising & training of staff members
6.	Compliance with policies, Reporting of frauds, violation etc. and disclosure of interest
7.	Safeguarding of interest of whistle blowers under vigil mechanism and Safeguard of confidential information



## Board of Directors

Sl.No	Assessment Criteria
1.	Is the composition of the board appropriate with the right mix of knowledge and skills required to drive organizational performance in the light of future strategy?
2.	Members of the board meet all applicable independence requirements.
3.	The Board of Directors is effective in establishing a corporate environment that promotes timely and effective disclosure, fiscal accountability, high ethical standards and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
4.	The Board of Directors is effective in developing a corporate governance structure that allows and encourages the Board to fulfill its responsibilities.
5.	Are sufficient numbers of board meetings, of appropriate length, being held to enable proper consideration of issues?
6.	The Chairman of the Board effectively and appropriately leads and facilitates the Board meetings and the policy and governance work of the Board.
7.	Nomination and appointment of Board members and their Remuneration follow clearly established procedures using known criteria as laid down by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee
8.	Company has necessary Committees which are required and these Committees are working effectively

## Review

The performance evaluation process and related tools will be reviewed by the “Nomination and Remuneration Committee” on need basis and the Committee may periodically seek independent external advice in relation to the process.

The committee may amend the Policy, if required, to ascertain its appropriateness as per the needs of the Company. The Policy may be amended by passing a resolution at a meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

Pursuant to the Acts and Rules made thereunder, the Board has carried out an annual performance evaluation of its own performance. The directors individually as well as the evaluation of working of the Committees of the Board. The board performance was evaluated based on the feedback received from each director about their view on the performance of the Board covering various criteria such as degree of fulfilment of key responsibilities, board's structure and composition, establishment and delineation of responsibilities to various committees, effectiveness of Board process information and functioning, board culture and quality of relationship between Board and the Management. Feedback was also taken from every director on his assessment of the performance of each of the other directors. The Independent directors shared views among themselves evaluating the performance of the Non Independent director and performance of the Board as a whole. The Nomination Remuneration committee also reviewed the same.

### vi. Statement on declaration given by independent directors

Company has received statement of declaration from Independent Directors as required under section 149(7) of the Companies Act 2013 that he/she meets the criteria of independence laid down in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

### vii. Statement regarding opinion of the Board with regard to integrity, expertise and experience (including the proficiency) of the Independent director during the year.

Your Company has not appointed any independent director during the reporting financial year. The Independent directors who were already appointed as per the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and are in terms of RBI directions. The integrity, expertise and experience of Independent director have been evaluated by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors at the time of appointment/Re-appointment.

**viii. Details of remuneration paid to directors during the financial year 2023-2024 Currency: ₹ in Lakhs**

Name of the Member	Sitting Fee Board Meeting	Committee Meetings	Salaries and other Allowances	Commission	Total
1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian	0	0	120.00	415.00	535.00
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew	0	0	96.00	415.00	511.00
3. Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese	0	0	0	0	0
4. Mr. C. Thomas John	1.70	2.30	0	0	4.00
5. Mr. Paul Jose Maliakal	1.35	1.00	0	0	2.35
6. Mr. Sebastian Kurian	1.70	0	0	0	1.70

**ix. Committees of the board**

Board of Directors regularly evaluating performance of each committee to the Board based on the attendance of each member in respective meetings and inputs from the Committee members. As on March 31, 2024, Company has following committees to the board;

**a) Audit Committee**

The Audit Committee was constituted by the Board of Directors through its resolution dated February 27, 2012. The Audit Committee was reconstituted on May 06, 2019 and it currently comprises of the following Directors:

1. Mr. Paul Jose Maliakal
2. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian
3. Mr. C. Thomas John

The Committee satisfies the guidelines prescribed under Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in this regard and applicable provision of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015.

The Audit Committee at the Board level of your Company acts as a link between the Independent Auditors, Internal Auditors, the Management and the Board of Directors and oversees the financial reporting process. The Audit committee interacts with the Internal Auditors, Independent Auditors, and Secretarial Auditors and reviews and recommends their appointment and remuneration. The Audit Committee is provided with all necessary assistance and information for enabling them to carry out its function effectively.

Functions and terms of operations of the Audit Committee include the following: -

- A. The Audit Committee shall have powers, including the following:
  1. To investigate any activity within its terms of reference;
  2. To seek information from any employee;
  3. To obtain outside legal or other professional advice; and
  4. To secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if it considers necessary.
- B. The role of the audit committee shall include the following:
  1. Overview of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statements are correct, sufficient and credible;
  2. Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the Company;
  3. Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the Statutory Auditors;
  4. Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
    - (a) matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section (3) of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013;

- (b) changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
  - (c) major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
  - (d) significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
  - (e) compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
  - (f) disclosure of any related party transactions;
  - (g) qualifications in the draft audit report;
5. Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval;
  6. Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document / prospectus / notice, and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the board to take up steps in this matter;
  7. Reviewing and monitoring the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
  8. Approval of any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
  9. Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
  10. Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
  11. Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
  12. Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
  13. Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
  14. Discussion with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
  15. Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board;
  16. Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
  17. Looking into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
  18. Reviewing the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
  19. Approval of appointment of CFO (i.e., the Whole-Time Finance Director or other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
  20. Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee.
  21. Reviewing the utilization of loans and/ or advances from/investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding rupees 100 crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans / advances / investments;
  22. Audit Committee must ensure that an Information System Audit of the internal systems and processes is conducted at least once in two years to assess operational risks faced by the Company.

**Further, the Audit Committee shall mandatorily review the following information:**

1. Management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
2. Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the Audit Committee), submitted by the management;
3. Management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the Statutory Auditors;
4. Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
5. The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief Internal Auditor, if any, shall be subject to review by the Audit Committee.
6. Statement of deviations:
  - (a) Quarterly statement of deviation(s), submitted to stock exchange(s) in terms of Regulation 32(1) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.
  - (b) Annual statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice in terms of Regulation 32(5) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

The audit committee met 15 times during the year under review to deliberate on various matters. The constitution, record of attendance and other details of the Audit Committee of the Company are detailed below:

Name of the Member	Position	Status	Attendance	Meeting Dates
1. Mr. Paul Jose Maliakal	Chairman	Independent & Non- Executive Director	15	April 26, 2023, May 24, 2023 June 3, 2023, June 29, 2023 July 12, 2023, August 8, 2023
2. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian	Member	Managing Director	15	September 21, 2023, October 10, 2023 November 8, 2023, November 23, 2023
3. Mr. C. Thomas John	Member	Independent & Non Executive Director	15	January 3, 2024, January 10, 2024 February 1, 2024 , February 10, 2024 and March 18, 2024.

**b) Nomination and Remuneration Committee**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") was constituted by a board resolution dated January 09, 2012. The Committee was last reconstituted on June 30, 2023 and it currently comprises of the following Directors:

The Committee currently comprises:

1. Mr. C. Thomas John
2. Mr. Sebastian Kurian
3. Mr. Paul Jose Maliakal

The Committee met 5 times during the year and reviewed the performance of the Directors both Non-Executive and Executive Directors and also the senior managerial personnel including Key Managerial personnel. The constitution, record of attendance and other details of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company are detailed below:

Name of the Member	Position	Status	Attendance	Meeting Dates
1. Mr. C. Thomas John	Chairman	Independent & Non- Executive Director	5	April 3, 2023, July 3, 2023,
2. Mr. Sebastian Kurian	Member	Independent & Non- Executive Director	4	July 19, 2023, October 3, 2023
3. Mr. Paul Jose Maliakal	Member	Independent & Non- Executive Director	5	and January 3, 2024
4. Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese*		Non-Executive Director	1	

\*Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese resigned w.e.f. June 30, 2023

**Terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee includes the following:**

1. Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2. Formulation of criteria for evaluation of independent directors and the Board;
3. Devising a policy on Board diversity;
4. Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal;
5. Whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors;
6. Recommending to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management of the Company;
7. Ensuring 'fit and proper' status of proposed/ existing Directors of the Company.
8. Framing suitable policies and systems to ensure that there is no violation, by an employee of any applicable laws in India or overseas, including:
  - a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 to the extent each is applicable; or
  - b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to the Securities Market) Regulations, 2003.
9. Performing such other activities as may be delegated by the Board of Directors and/or are statutorily prescribed under any law to be attended to by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee."

**c) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee**

The Company has adopted the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy outlining the various activities defined in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013. The Policy envisages the formulations of the CSR Committee which will recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred to in the Policy to the Board and monitor the project/programs from time to time with reporting of the progress on such project/programs to the Board

Contents of the CSR policy of the Company are displayed on the website of the Company [www.kosamattam.com](http://www.kosamattam.com).

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee was constituted by way of a board resolution dated March 03, 2014. The committee met 8 times during the year to discuss about the implementation of Company's CSR programmes. The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee was re-constituted by way of a board resolution dated June 30, 2023. The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee comprises of the following members:

- 1) Mr. Mathew K. Cherian
- 2) Mrs. Laila Mathew
- 3) Mr. C. Thomas John

The Committee met 4 times during the year. The constitution, record of attendance and other details of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the Company are detailed below:

Name of the Member	Position	Status	Attendance	Meeting Dates
1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian	Chairman	Managing Director	4	April 03, 2023, September 15, 2023 January 06, 2024 and March 16, 2024
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew	Member	Whole-Time Director	4	
3. Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese*	Member	Non-Executive Director	1	
4. Mr. C. Thomas John	Member	Independent & Non-Executive Director	4	

\*Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese resigned w.e.f. June 30, 2023.

**The terms of reference of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee are as under:**

1. To formulate and to recommend to the Board, a corporate social responsibility policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII;
2. Recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred to in clause 1; and
3. Monitor the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the Company from time to time.

**d) Asset Liability Management Committee**

The Asset Liability Management Committee was constituted by the Board of Directors through its resolution dated July 09, 2011. The Asset Liability Management Committee was last reconstituted on June 30, 2023. and it currently comprises of the following members: -

1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew
3. Mr. C. Thomas John.
4. Mr. Saju John Varghese
5. Mr. George Thomas
6. Mrs. Annamma Varghese C.

The committee met 11 times during the year for verifying and valuing securities on a quarterly basis and for analysing the security cover available for the debentures issued and interest payable. The constitution, record of attendance and other details of the Asset Liability Management Committee of the Company are detailed below:

Name of the Member	Position	Status	Attendance	Meeting Dates
1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian	Chairman	Managing Director	11	May 25, 2023, June 10, 2023
2. Ms. Laila Mathew	Member	Whole -Time Director	11	July 15, 2023, August 10, 2023
3. Mr. C. Thomas John	Member	Independent & Non-Executive Director	11	September 11, 2023, October 10, 2023, November 10, 2023, December 12, 2023
4. Mr. George Thomas	Member	Chief Business Officer	11	January 13, 2024, February 27, 2024 and March 14, 2024.
5. Mr. Saju John Varghese	Member	Chief Operating Officer	11	
6. Mrs. Annamma Varghese C.	Member	CFO	11	
7. Mr. Jayachandran P.	Member	Chief Risk Officer	9	

Asset Liability Management Committee shall be responsible for recommending to the Board prudent asset/ liability management policies and procedures and shall have the following responsibilities:

1. Successful implementation of the risk management process;
2. Integration of basic operations and strategic decision making with risk management;
3. Overall responsibility for management of risks;
4. Deciding the risk management policy of the Company;
5. Setting limits for liquidity, interest rate and equity price risks and shall be responsible for ensuring adherence to the limits set thereby;
6. Deciding the business strategy of the Company (on the assets and liabilities side) in line with the Company's budget and decided risk management objectives.
7. Articulating the current interest rate view of the NBFC and base its decisions for future business strategy on this view.

8. Reviewing Interest rate forecasts and spreads for Company;
  9. Analyzing, monitoring and reporting the risk profiles;
  10. Responsible for balance sheet planning from risk-return perspective including the strategic management of interest rate and liquidity risks;
  11. Review the results of and progress in implementation of the decisions made in the previous meetings
- Asset Liability Management Committee shall consider, *inter alia*, shall include product pricing for both deposits and advances, desired maturity profile and mix of the incremental assets and liabilities, prevailing interest rates offered by other peer NBFCs for the similar services/product, etc.

**Asset Liability Management Process: the scope of Asset Liability Management Committee function can be described as follows:**

- Liquidity risk management
- Management of market risks
- Funding and capital planning
- Profit planning and growth projection
- Forecasting and analysing 'What if scenario' and preparation of contingency plans

Any other power, role and terms of references as may be stipulated under Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit Taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016."

**e) Risk Management Committee**

The Risk Management Committee was constituted by the Board of Directors through its resolution dated July 09, 2011. The Risk Management Committee was last reconstituted on June 30, 2023. The Risk Management Committee currently consists of the following persons:

1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew
3. Mr.C. Thomas John
4. Mr. Arun Kumar

The committee met 4 times during the year for reviewing and analysing the existing internal controls and to take all possible steps to mitigate risks associated with the business. The constitution, record of attendance and other details of the Risk Management Committee of the Company are detailed below:

Name of the Member	Position	Status	Attendance	Meeting Dates
1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian	Chairman	Managing Director	4	April 26, 2023
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew	Member	Whole-Time Director	4	July 04, 2023
3. Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese*	Member	Non-Executive Director	1	November 13, 2023 and February 15, 2024
4. Mr. C. Thomas John	Member	Independent & Non-Executive Director	4	
5. Mr. Arun Kumar	Member	Chief Technical Officer	4	

\*Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese resigned w.e.f. June 30, 2023

**The terms of reference of the Risk Management Committee includes the following:**

- (a) Establishing the context of risks;
- (b) Identifying the risks;
- (c) Assessing probability and possible consequences of the risks.
- (d) Developing strategies to mitigate these risks;
- (e) Monitoring and reviewing the outcomes;



- (f) Communicating and consulting with the parties involved;
- (g) Risk committee performs centralised oversight and policy setting of risk management activities and to provide communication to the board of directors regarding important risks and related risk management activities;
- (h) The risk committee approves the design of the Company's enterprise-wide risk management framework, including supporting methods, risk policies, risk inventories and the risk ranking methodology, as they relate IT and IT compliance risks;
- (i) The committee review and advise the board on the risk impact of strategic business decisions and assess strategic alignment with the Company's IT risk appetite;
- (j) Review significant aggregate risk concentration and other escalations and approve significant corrective actions recommended by management;
- (k) Report to the full Board / IT Steering Committee on the Company's most significant risk, risk trends, as well as related risk response strategies and the performance of the Company's risk management capabilities;
- (l) Oversee the implementation of and adherence to corporate risk policies, processes, and other risk guidance;
- (m) Frequent review of risk assessment.

#### **f) Debenture Committee**

The Debenture Committee was constituted by the Board of Directors through its resolution dated December 26, 2014. The Committee was re-constituted by the Board of Directors through its resolution dated June 30, 2023. The Debenture Committee comprises of the following persons:

1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew
3. Mr. C. Thomas John

During the year under review the Committee met 6 times on various matters. The constitution, record of attendance and other details of the Debenture Committee of the Company are detailed below:

Name of the Member	Position	Status	Attendance	Meeting Dates
1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian	Chairman	Managing Director	6	August 10, 2023,
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew	Member	Whole time Director	6	August 28, 2023
3. Mr. C. Thomas John	Member	Independent Director	0	September 5, 2023, December 12, 2023 December 22, 2023 and March 20, 2024

#### **Terms of reference:**

- i. To determine and approve, the terms and conditions and number of the Debentures to be issued, the timing, nature, type, pricing and such other terms and conditions of the issue including coupon rate, minimum subscription, retention of oversubscription, if any, etc.,
- ii. To approve and make changes to the Draft Prospectus,
- iii. To approve the Final Prospectus, including any corrigendum, amendments supplements thereto, and the issue thereof and
- iv. To issue and allot the Debentures and to approve all other matters relating to the issue and do all such acts, deeds, matters and things including execution of all such deeds, documents, instruments, applications and writings as it may, at its discretion, deem necessary and desirable for such purpose including without limitation the utilization of the issue proceeds, modify or alter any of the terms and conditions, including size of the Issue, as it may deem expedient, extension of Issue and/or early closure of the Issue.

**g) Stakeholders Relationship Committee**

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee was constituted by a board resolution dated April 16, 2014. The committee was last reconstituted by the Board by its resolution dated June 30, 2023. The Committee currently comprises:

1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew
3. Mr. C. Thomas John

During the year under review the committee met 4 times on various matters of stakeholders. The constitution, record of attendance and other details of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee of the Company are detailed below:

Name of the Member	Position	Status	Attendance	Meeting Dates
1. Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese*	Chairman	Non-Executive Director	1	April 6, 2023, July 4, 2023, October 3, 2023 and January 3, 2024
2. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian	Member	Managing Director	4	
3. Mrs. Laila Mathew	Member	Whole-Time Director	4	
4. Mr. C. Thomas John	Chairman	Independent & Non-Executive Director	4	

\*Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese resigned from the Board w.e.f. June 30, 2023

**Terms of Reference for the Stakeholders Relationship Committee:**

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee shall be responsible for, among other things, as may be required by the stock exchanges from time to time, the following:

1. Resolving the grievances of the security holders of the Company including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.
2. Review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders.
3. Review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the Company in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent.
4. Review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the Company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company; and
5. Carrying out any other function contained in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as and when amended from time to time."

**h) Bank Operation Committee**

The Committee of Directors for Bank Operations was constituted by the board of directors in their meeting held on August 01, 2016. Board delegated the powers to the Committee for Bank account operations such as account opening, changing authorization of Branch Managers and closing of bank accounts etc. The Committee has been reconstructed on June 30, 2023 pursuant to the resignation of Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese. The Committee currently comprises:

1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew

During the year under review the committee met 11 times on various matters. The constitution, record of attendance and other details of the Committee are detailed below:

Name of the Member	Position	Status	Attendance	Meeting Dates
1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian	Chairman	Managing Director	11	April 5, 2023, May 02, 2023, June 05, 2023, July 05, 2023, August 02, 2023, September 05, 2023, October 04, 2023, November 04, 2023, December 05, 2023, February 01, 2024 and March 05, 2024
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew	Member	Whole-Time Director	11	
3. Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese*	Member	Non-Executive Director	3	

\*Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese resigned from the Board w.e.f. June 30, 2023

**The functions of the Committee for Bank Operations and the Terms of reference shall be as follows: -**

1. Opening Bank accounts for branch level operations;
2. Give authorisation to staff to open and operate bank accounts in branch level and
3. Give instruction to Bank for closing bank accounts

#### i) IT Strategy Committee

As per the Master Direction of Reserve Bank of India on Information Technology Framework for the NBFC Sector, Company has constituted IT Strategy Committee on May 30, 2018. Role of IT strategy committee is to advise board on IT initiative. Strategy committee generally consists of board members and specialized non-board members. The IT Strategy Committee should meet at an appropriate frequency but not more than six months should elapse between two meetings. The Committee currently comprises:

1. Mr. C. Thomas John, Independent Director
2. Mr. Saju Varghese, Chief Operating Officer
3. Mr. Arun Kumar, Chief Technical Officer

During the year under review the committee met 4 times on various matters. The constitution, record of attendance and other details of the Committee are detailed below:

Name of the Member	Position	Status	Attendance	Meeting Dates
1. Mr. C. Thomas John	Chairman	Independent & Non-Executive Director	4	May 27, 2023, November 13, 2023,
2. Mr. Saju John Varghese	Member	Chief Operating Officer	4	December 22, 2023 and February 5, 2024
3. Mr. Arun Kumar	Member	Chief Technical Officer	4	

**Roles and Responsibilities of IT Strategy Committee shall be:**

1. Approving IT strategy and policy documents and ensuring that the management has put an effective strategic planning process in place;
2. Ascertaining that management has implemented processes and practices that ensure that the IT delivers value to the business;
3. Ensuring IT investments represent a balance of risks and benefits and that budgets are acceptable;
4. Monitoring the method that management uses to determine the IT resources needed to achieve strategic goals and provide high- level direction for sourcing and use of IT resources;
5. Ensuring proper balance of IT investments for sustaining NBFC's growth and becoming aware about exposure towards IT risks.

**Company also constituted IT Steering Committees, operating at an executive level.**

**j) IPO committee**

The IPO committee was constituted by the board by its resolution dated May 06, 2019 for deciding various matters related to the proposed IPO of equity shares. The Committee currently comprises:

1. Mr. Mathew K. Cherian
2. Mrs. Laila Mathew
3. Mr. C. Thomas John

**Roles and Responsibilities of IPO Committee shall be:**

1. Approving all actions required to dematerialize the Equity Shares, including seeking the admission of the Equity Shares into the Central Depository Services (India) Limited (the “**CDSL**”) and the National Securities Depository Limited (the “**NSDL**”);
2. Finalizing and arranging for the submission of the DRHP, the RHP, the Prospectus and the preliminary and final international wrap and any amendments, supplements, notices or corrigenda thereto, to appropriate government and regulatory authorities, institutions or bodies;
3. Approving a code of conduct as may be considered necessary by the Board or the IPO Committee or as required under Applicable Laws for the Board, officers of the Company and other employees of the Company;
4. Issuing advertisements as it may deem fit and proper in accordance with Applicable Laws;
5. Approving suitable policies, including on insider trading, whistle blower/vigil mechanism, risk management and other corporate governance requirements that may be considered necessary by the Board or the IPO Committee or as may be required under Applicable Laws in connection with the Issue;
6. Deciding on the size and all other terms and conditions of the Issue and/or the number of Equity Shares to be offered and transferred in the Issue, including any Pre-IPO Placement, Reservation, Green Shoe Option and any rounding off in the event of any over subscription as permitted under Applicable Laws;
7. Taking all actions as may be necessary or authorized in connection with the Issue;
8. Appointing and instructing book running lead managers, lead managers, syndicate members, placement agents, bankers to the Issue, the registrar to the Issue, bankers of the Company, managers, underwriters, guarantors, escrow agents, accountants, auditors, legal counsels, depositories, trustees, custodians, credit rating agencies, monitoring agencies, advertising agencies and all such persons or agencies as may be involved in or concerned with the Issue and whose appointment is required in relation to the Issue, including any successors or replacements thereof;
9. Opening bank accounts, share/securities accounts, escrow or custodian accounts, in India or abroad, in Rupees or in any other currency, in accordance with Applicable Laws;
10. Entering into agreements with, and remunerating all such book running lead managers, lead managers, syndicate members, placement agents, bankers to the Issue, the registrar to the Issue, bankers to the Company, managers, underwriters, guarantors, escrow agents, accountants, auditors, legal counsels, depositories, trustees, custodians, credit rating agencies, monitoring agencies, advertising agencies, and all other agencies or persons as may be involved in or concerned with the Issue, including any successors or replacements thereof, by way of commission, brokerage, fees or the like;
11. Seeking the listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, submitting listing applications to the Stock Exchanges and taking all such actions as may be necessary in connection with obtaining such listing, including, without limitation, entering into the listing agreements with the Stock Exchanges;
12. Seeking, if required, the consent of the Company’s lenders and lenders of its subsidiaries, parties with whom the Company has entered into various commercial and other agreements, all concerned government and regulatory authorities in India or outside India, and any other consents that may be required in connection with the Issue;
13. Submitting undertaking/certificates or providing clarifications to the SEBI and the Stock Exchanges;
14. Determining the price at which the Equity Shares are offered and transferred to investors in the Issue in accordance with Applicable Laws, in consultation with the selling shareholder and the book running lead manager(s) and/or any other advisors, and determining the discount, if any, proposed to be offered to eligible categories of investors;

15. Determining the price band and minimum lot size for the purpose of bidding, any revision to the price band and the final Issue price after bid closure;
16. Determining the bid opening and closing dates;
17. Finalizing the basis of allocation and transfer of Equity Shares to retail investors/non-institutional investors/qualified institutional buyers and any other investor in consultation with the book running lead managers, the stock exchanges and/or any other entity;
18. Approving/taking on record the transfer of the Equity Shares;
19. Opening with the bankers to the Issue, escrow collection banks and other entities such accounts as are required under Applicable Laws;
20. To issue receipts/allotment letters/confirmations of allotment notes either in physical or electronic mode representing the underlying equity shares in the capital of the Company with such features and attributes as may be required and to provide for the tradability and free transferability thereof as per market practices and regulations, including listing on one or more stock exchange(s), with power to authorise one or more officers of the Company to sign all or any of the aforesaid documents;
21. Severally authorizing Authorized Officers for and on behalf of the Company, to execute and deliver, on a several basis, any agreements and arrangements as well as amendments or supplements thereto that the Authorized Officer considers necessary, desirable or expedient, in connection with the Issue, including, without limitation, engagement letters, memoranda of understanding, the listing agreements with the stock exchanges, the registrar's agreement, the depositories' agreements, the issue agreement with the book running lead managers (and other entities as appropriate), the underwriting agreement, the syndicate agreement, the cash escrow agreement, the share escrow agreement, confirmation of allocation notes, the advertisement agency agreement and any undertakings and declarations, and to make payments to or remunerate by way of fees, commission, brokerage or the like or reimburse expenses incurred in connection with the Issue, the book running lead manager(s), lead manager(s), syndicate members, placement agents, bankers to the Issue, registrar to the Issue, bankers of the Company, managers, underwriters, guarantors, escrow agents, accountants, auditors, legal counsel, depositories, trustees, custodians, credit rating agencies, monitoring agencies, advertising agencies, and all such persons or agencies as may be involved in or concerned with the Issue including any successors or replacements thereof; and any such agreements or documents so executed and delivered and acts, deeds, matters and things done by any such Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of the Authorized Officer and the Company in so doing;
22. Severally authorizing the Authorized Officers to take any and all action in connection with making applications, seeking clarifications and obtaining approvals (or entering into any arrangement or agreement in respect thereof) in connection with the Issue, including, without limitation, applications to, and clarifications or approvals from the Government of India, the RBI, the SEBI, the RoC, and the Stock Exchanges and that any such action already taken or to be taken is hereby ratified, confirmed and/or approved as the act and deed of the Authorized Officer and the Company, as the case may be;
23. Severally authorizing the Authorized Officers, for and on behalf of the Company, to execute and deliver any and all documents, papers or instruments and to do or cause to be done any and all acts, deeds, matters or things as any such Authorized Officer may deem necessary, desirable or expedient in order to carry out the purposes and intent of the foregoing resolutions or the Issue; and any documents so executed and delivered or acts, deeds, matters and things done or caused to be done by any such Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of such Authorized Officer and the Company in so doing and any such document so executed and delivered or acts, deeds, matters and things done or caused to be done by any such Authorized Officer prior to the date hereof are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved as the act and deed of the Authorized Officer and the Company, as the case may be; and
24. Executing and delivering any and all documents, papers or instruments and doing or causing to be done any and all acts, deeds, matters or things as the IPO Committee may deem necessary, desirable or expedient in order to carry out the purposes and intent of the foregoing resolutions or the Issue; and any documents so executed and delivered or acts, deeds, matters and things done or caused to be done by the IPO Committee shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of the IPO Committee in so doing."

No meetings of IPO Committee were held during the FY 2023-2024 .



## INTERNAL CONTROL

The Company has an Internal Control System which is commensurate with the size, scale and complexity of its operations. The Internal Audit Team monitors the efficiency and efficacy of the internal control systems in the Company, compliance with operating systems/accounting procedures and policies of the Company. Significant audit observations and corrective actions thereon are presented to the Audit Committee of the Board. The Internal Audit Team directly reports to the Audit Committee of the Company.

The Audit Committee reviews adequacy and effectiveness of the Company's internal control environment and monitors the implementation of audit recommendations including those relating to strengthening of the Company's risk management policies and systems. The Audit Committee oversees the functioning of the audit team and reviews the effectiveness of internal control at all levels apart from laying down constructive suggestions for improving the audit function in the Company. The present reporting structure ensures independence of the internal audit function and embodies best corporate governance practices.

The Company had formed various Committees such as Risk Management Committee, Asset Liability Management Committee and Audit Committee and for the proper administration of the day-to-day functioning. Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee, Debenture Committee, IT strategy Committee, IPO committee and Bank operations Committee have also been formed.

### Compliance with the Code of Business conduct and ethics

As provided under regulation 26(3) of SEBI LODR Regulation, 2015, members and senior management personnel have affirmed compliance with the code of business conducts and ethics for the year ended March 31, 2024.

## CREDIT RATING

Your Company's outstanding debt instruments and other credit facilities with the Financial Institution are rated by India Ratings & Research Private Limited and Brickwork Ratings.

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Rating Agency	Facilities	Amount Rated	Outstanding as on March 31, 2024	Rating as on March 31,		Rating Definition
				2024	2023	
India Ratings & Research	Non-Convertible Debenture	1,49,300.00	1,31,905.34	IND A- / Stable [IND A Minus]	IND A- / Stable [IND A Minus]	Instruments with this rating are considered to have moderate degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such instruments carry moderate credit risk. Modifiers {"+" (plus) / "-" (minus)} reflect the comparative standing within the category.
India Ratings & Research	Subordinated Debt		15,965.94			
India Ratings & Research	Bank Facilities	2,95,000.00	2,49,451.19			
BrickWork Ratings	Non-Convertible Debenture	1,13,558.00	67,119.34	BWR BBB+ Positive [BWR Triple B+]	BWR BBB+ Positive [BWR Triple B+]	
BrickWork Ratings	Subordinated Debt		5,382.20			

## WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

During the reporting financial year, the Company reviewed Whistle Blower Policy and established the necessary vigil mechanism for Directors and Employees to report concerns about unethical behaviour. The mechanism provides for adequate safeguards against victimisation. Further, no person has been denied access to the Audit Committee. The Whistle Blower Policy is available under the following web link: <http://www.kosamattam.com/vigil-mechanism-whistle-blower-policy/>.

## LISTING ON STOCK EXCHANGES AND REGISTRATION OBTAINED FROM OTHER FINANCIAL SECTOR REGULATORS

Your Company's Debt Securities are listed with the Bombay Stock Exchange. The strength of debt holders shows that the investors have built a greater confidence in the Company and its performance.

Your Company holds a FFMC license and carries on money changing activities through its branches authorised by RBI. As on March 31, 2024, Company had one head office and 61 authorised branches. Currency operations include sale and purchase of foreign exchange at different authorised branches.

Your Company holds a Certificate of Registration dated May 22, 2019 bearing registration number IN-DP-415-2019 issued by the SEBI to act as Depository Participant in terms of Regulation 20 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996.

Your Company has obtained registration with Legal Entity Identifier India Limited (LEIL) and was assigned a LEI-code - 335800F7BYBNG38B4A84.

Global Intermediary Identification Number (GIIN) of the Company is 1CIT1U.99999.SL.356.

Your Company has obtained ISD registration under Goods and Service Tax Act 2017 for distribution of the input credit to various states and was assigned a registration No 32AACCK4277A3ZY. The respective State GST Registration numbers are as follows;

Sl. No.	STATE	GSTIN
1.	ANDRAPRADESH	37AACCK4277A1ZQ
2.	DELHI	07AACCK4277A1ZT
3.	KARNATAKA	29AACCK4277A1ZN
4.	KERALA	32AACCK4277A2ZZ
5.	MAHARASTRA	27AACCK4277A1ZR
6.	PUDUCHERRY	34AACCK4277A1ZW
7.	TAMILNADU	33AACCK4277A1ZY
8.	TELANGANA	36AACCK4277A1ZS
9.	UTTAR PRADESH	09AACCK4277A1ZP

Your Company has obtained registration with Financial Intelligence Unit – India (FIU-IND) and was assigned registration No FINBF12988.

#### **PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

Your Company is a non-deposit taking Company. The Company has not accepted any fixed deposit during the year under review. Board of Directors of the Company has passed a resolution on April 8, 2023 for non-acceptance of public deposit. The Company is functioning under valid registration No.B.16.00117 dated January 28, 2005. (Amended on December 19, 2013 due to name change)

#### **ANCILLARY BUSINESS**

The Company is engaged in certain ancillary businesses such as Corporate Insurance Agency, Money Transfer Service, Full Fledged Money Changer, PAN Services, Travels, Depository Participant Services, Plantations, Windmill etc. All these businesses contribute their own share in achieving good profitability and goodwill to the Company.

#### **MICRO FINANCE**

The company is engaged in micro finance operations which provide micro credit lending to customers who are predominantly located in rural and semi-urban areas and the purpose of loans sanctioned to them is mainly for utilization in small businesses or for other income generating activities but not for personal consumption.

#### **HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT**

Intellectual Capital is the most valuable asset in modern business environment. Recognizing the fact, the Company gives much importance to Human Resources Development and Management in the organization. Being a service industry, the key resource is manpower. Your Company emphasizes on imparting effective and continual training to its employees in a planned and systematic manner, to acquire and sharpen capabilities required to perform various functions associated with their present/ expected future roles in the business of the Company. Many key positions in operations are held by senior professionals retired from senior positions in major public sector Banks. As on March 31, 2024 the Company had 3,842 employees on its rolls at various organizational levels.

Your Company is professionally managed with senior management personnel having rich experience and long tenure with the Company. Your Company has laid down a Training policy, which:

- Enables the Company to train new employees that is necessary to ensure steady expansion of business by way of opening of large number of branches and operating units, viz. regional offices, zonal offices etc.
- Helps employees to adapt to changing business environment, demand and expectation of customers, competition, advances in technology.

- Helps the Company in improving the quality of service with professional approach which ensures customer satisfaction and management.
- Helps the Company in evolving a culture of business and participative management.
- As per the Training Policy all categories of staff members should receive training in matters, including:
- Induction training at the time of entry into service and refresher program within 6 months of joining service.
- In-service training at suitable intervals during career progression, preferably once in a year.
- Promotion linked training of two to three days duration either before or after promotion, within a specific time interval, preferably five year

### ENERGY CONSUMPTION, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

#### a) Conservation of energy:

The Company is engaged in the financial services sector and therefore conservation of energy, technology absorption etc. have a limited application. However, the Company follows a practice of purchase and use of energy efficient electrical and electronic equipment and gadgets in its operations. As a further step the Company started operation of wind mill at Ramakkalmedu, Thookkupalam in Idukki District.

#### b) Technology absorption:

During the period under review there was no major technology absorption undertaken by the Company.

#### c) Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo:

The Company is indulged in the business of FFMC with the RBI license. During the period foreign exchange earnings and outgo was as under:

Particulars	March 31, 2024
<b>Foreign Exchange Earnings</b>	
Exchange Gain on Foreign Currency trading	₹ 15.49 lakhs
<b>Foreign Exchange Outgo</b>	-

### AUDITORS

The present Statutory Auditors of the Company is M/s. SGS & Company, Chartered Accountants, **(Firm Registration No.009889S)**, X/657/B, CA-Med Tower, Pallikulam Road, Near Chaldean Centre, Thrissur, Kerala- 680001 and their terms of appointment will end at the conclusion of the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Your directors are recommending the appointment of M/s. Cheeran Varghese & Co. (FRN050061S), Chartered Accountants, Thrissur, as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for the next three years.

### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Management Discussion and Analysis Report is attached and forms an integral part of the Report of the Board of Directors (Annexure I).

### ANNUAL RETURN

Pursuant to Section 92(3) read with Section 134(3)(a) of the Act, the Annual Return as on March 31, 2024 is available on the Company's website on <https://www.kosamattam.com/annual-return/>.

### SECRETARIAL AUDIT

Secretarial Audit Report as per Section 204 of Companies Act 2013 is placed as annexure to this report **(Annexure II)**.

### REPLY TO AUDITORS OBSERVATIONS/REMARKS:

In reply to the observation by the Secretarial Auditor in point No. (vi)(a) of Audit Report, we hereby inform that some of the e-forms were filed belatedly due to some technical issues. Company has provided additional fee prescribed in Rule 12 of the Companies (Registration of offices and fees) Rules, 2014.

In reply to the observation by the Secretarial Auditor in point No.(vi)(b) of Audit Report, we hereby inform that the penalty imposed by the RBI pertains to non-compliance with non submission of credit information to credit information companies and failed to comply with the RBI directions regarding maintenance of LTV ratio of 75% . Further, RBI imposed penalty of ₹ 13.38 lakh vide it's letter dated October 25, 2023 and Company has paid the penalty amount on November 14, 2023. We are committed to maintaining the highest standards of regulatory compliance and

corporate governance. We have initiated a periodic review mechanism to ensure timely and accurate compliance with all regulatory requirements. We believe that these measures will significantly mitigate the risk of non-compliance in the future.

In reply to the observation by the Secretarial Auditor in point No.(vi)(c) of Audit Report, we hereby inform that Company didn't conduct familiarization programmes during the reporting financial year. We have initiated steps to conduct the same during the upcoming period and will publish the same on our website accordingly.

In reply to the observation by the Secretarial Auditor regarding calling of meeting at short notice, we hereby inform that for considering some emergency agenda, Board of directors had met by short notice by complying provisions of Companies Act, 2013 and applicable provisions of Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

### **SECRETARIAL STANDARDS**

The Company has complied with the applicable provisions of secretarial standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

### **CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

Your Company's Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities are guided and monitored by its CSR Committee. The CSR Policy of the Company provides a broad set of guidelines including intervention areas. In the areas of preventive health care and promoting educations etc., Company has spent ₹ 232.37 lakhs for CSR activities. A report Pursuant to Section 135 of the Act & Rules made there under is annexed to this report (Annexure III).

### **PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES REFERRED TO IN SUB- SECTION (1) OF SECTION 188 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013.**

During the year under review:

- a) all contracts / arrangements / transactions entered by the Company with related parties were in its ordinary course of business and on an arm's length basis;
- b) contracts / arrangements / transactions which were material, were entered into with related parties in accordance with the Policy of the Company on Materiality of Related Party Transactions and on dealing with Related Party Transactions. The Company had not entered into any contract / arrangement / transaction with related parties which is required to be reported in Form No. AOC-2 in terms of Section 134(3)(h) read with Section 188 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

The Policy on Materiality of Related Party Transactions can be accessed at <https://www.kosamattam.com/related-party-transaction-policy/>. There were no materially significant related party transactions which could have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large. Members may refer to Note \*\*\*\* of the Standalone Financial Statement which sets out related party disclosures pursuant to Ind AS.

### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Your Company is committed to maintain the highest standards of Corporate Governance and adheres to the Corporate Governance requirements set out by SEBI. All Board members and senior management personnel have affirmed compliance with the Company's code of conduct for FY 2023-24

We hereby confirm that the Company has complied with corporate governance requirements specified in regulation 17 to 27 and other applicable provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

A certificate from Practicing Company Secretary regarding compliance of conditions of corporate governance is annexed to this report (Annexure V).

### **DISCLOSURE AS REQUIRED UNDER COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULE, 2014.**

Disclosures as required under Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rule, 2014 are annexed together with this report (Annexure VI).

### **SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS**

There are no significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals, which would impact the going concern status of your Company and its future operations.

### **MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR TO WHICH FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RELATE AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT**

No material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of your Company occurred between the end of the financial year to which this financial statement relates and the date of this report except as follows;

1. The Company has redeemed 38,384 secured NCDs of face value ₹ 1000 each amounting to ₹ 383.84 Lakhs on May 4, 2024.
2. The Company has allotted 17,94,804 secured NCDs of face value ₹1000 each amounting to ₹17,948.04 Lakhs on April 26, 2024.
3. The Company has redeemed 3,14,993 secured NCDs of face value ₹ 1000 each amounting to ₹ 3,149.93 Lakhs on May 28, 2024.
4. Charge created on the assets of the Company towards credit facility availed from STCI Finance Limited (Charge ID: 100691377, ₹2,500 lakhs), Jana Small Finance Bank (Charge ID: 100664980-₹5,000 lakhs), Northern Arc Capital Limited (Charge ID: 100616064-₹ 4,000 lakhs) and Canara Bank Limited (Charge ID: 100148787, ₹ 4,000 lakhs) satisfied on April 4, 2024, April 23, 2024, April 25, 2024 and April 30, 2024 respectively.
5. Charge created on the assets of the Company in favour of debenture Trustee for the publicly placed debentures, vide charge IDs 100238176 (₹19,240 lakhs), 100222755 (₹20,627 lakhs) and 100077932 (₹21,416 lakhs) were satisfied on May 6, 2024, May 7, 2024 and May 6, 2024 respectively)
6. Following loans were sanctioned for the Company:
  - a. Working Capital Demand Loan Sanctioned for ₹ 2,500 lakhs from IndusInd Bank on April 8, 2024.
  - b. Term Loan Sanctioned for ₹ 5,000 lakhs from Woori Bank on March 25, 2024.

### **PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186**

The Company has not made any investment through not more than two layers of investment companies during the year under review. Further your Company has not directly or indirectly

- a) given any loan to any person or other body corporate other than usual advances envisaged in a contract of services or as a part of ordinary course of business, if any;
- b) given any guarantee or provide security in connection with a loan to any other body corporate or person and
- c) acquired by way of subscription purchase or otherwise, the securities of any other body corporate exceeding sixty percent of its paid-up share capital, free reserve and securities premium account or one hundred percent of its free reserves and securities premium account whichever is more.

### **IT SECURITY**

Your Company is governed by the IT framework recommended by RBI and various initiatives have been implemented in the area of IT and Cyber security to ensure industry standard security frame work. The operational processes are in place to monitor and manage effectiveness of the security initiatives taken by company. This includes, industry standard security practices, which include performing Vulnerability Assessment and Penetration tests to assess vulnerabilities in the application & IT Infrastructure.

### **RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY AND IMPLEMENTATION**

The Company prioritises risk management to protect the interest of customers, colleagues, shareholders, and the Company while ensuring sustainable growth. Our risk management framework aligns with industry standards, and a strong control framework forms the foundation for effective risk management. The Risk Management Committee identifies major risk classes, including Credit, Market, legal and regulatory, operational, liquidity, interest rate, cyber security, information technology, strategic, and economic risks



In today's economic environment, Risk Management is a very important part of business. The main aim of risk management is to identify, monitor and take precautionary measures in respect of the events that may pose risks for the business. Your Company's risk management is embedded in the business processes. Your Company has identified the following risks:

Key Risk	Impact to Kosamattam Finance Limited	Mitigation Plans
Interest Rate Risk	Any increase in interest rate will have an adverse effect on our net interest margin, there by adversely affecting business and financial condition of the Company.	By procuring low cost funds and increasing the own fund company may mitigate such risks.
Human Resources Risk	Your Company's ability to deliver value is dependent on its ability to attract, retain and nurture talent. Attrition and non- availability of the required talent resource can affect the overall performance of the Company	By continuously benchmarking of the best HR practices across the industry and carrying out necessary improvements to attract and retain the best talent. By putting in place production incentives on time bound basis and evaluating the performance at each stage of work. Also, recruitment is across almost all states of India which helps to mitigate this risk.
Competition Risk	Your Company is always exposed to competition Risk From various other non-banking finance companies. The increase in competition concrete pressure on margins, market share etc.	By continuous efforts to enhance the brand image of the Company by focusing on R&D, quality, Cost, timely customer service. By introducing new product range commensurate with demands your Company plans to mitigate the risks so involved.
Compliance Risk –Increasing Regulatory requirements	Any default can attract penal Provisions and will have adverse impact on the functioning of the Company.	By regularly monitoring and review of changes in regulatory framework.
Market Price Risk	Volatility in the market price of gold may adversely affect our financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.	By ensuring that sufficient security is available for every loan.

#### **DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013**

Policy on Prevention and Redressal of Sexual Harassment at Workplace is in place as per the provisions of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. There was no complaint received during the reporting period. Company has complied with provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaints Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace.

#### **DISCLOSURE IN RESPECT OF FRAUD**

There was no fraud reported by the Statutory Auditors and the Secretarial Auditors of the Company under the Section 143(12) of Companies Act, 2013.

During the reporting financial year, certain fraud cases were reported during the internal audit, an instance of misappropriation of cash and gold loan of ₹ 19.69 lakhs and ₹ 921.99 lakhs respectively at various branches of the Company. Company had filed complaint at respective police stations. The matter is currently pending.

#### **OTHERS**

- The Company, in the capacity of Financial Creditor, has not filed any applications with National Company Law Tribunal under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 during the Financial Year 2023-2024 for recovery of outstanding loans against any customer being Corporate Debtor. The details of existing application filed against M/s Mangomeadows Agricultural Pleasure Land (P) Limited is as follows;
  - In the capacity of Financial Creditor, Company had filed an Application under section 7 of IBC against the corporate debtor M/s Mangomeadows Agricultural Pleasure Land (P) Limited on December 31, 2021 at NCLT Ernakulam Bench and received the order for admission of CIRP against the corporate debtor on January 25 2023. Further Corporate Creditor submitted a compromise settlement to acquire the Corporate Debtor Company as a going concern to NCLT and which is pending with the NCLT for their disposal.

2. The details of difference between amount of the valuation done at the time of one time settlement and the valuation done while taking loan from the Banks or Financial Institutions along with the reasons thereof – Not Applicable.
3. The provision of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to maintenance of cost records and cost audit are not applicable to the Company.
4. The Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans from banks and financial institutions. There were no delays or defaults in payment of interest/principal of any of its debt securities.

#### **UNCLAIMED DIVIDEND**

Pursuant to Sections 124 of the Companies Act, read with Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 ("IEPF Rules"), including amendment thereto, unpaid (unclaimed) matured debentures and interest, if not claimed within seven years of due date, is liable to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF"). The list of the unclaimed matured debentures and interest along with the name of the debenture holders, amount and proposed date of transfer to IEPF account has been uploaded on the website of the Company at <https://www.kosamattam.com/investor-downloads/>

#### **DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

Directors' Responsibility Statement pursuant to the provisions of section 134 (5) of Companies Act, 2013 on the accounts of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2024 is given below:

1. In preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;
2. The Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as on March 31, 2024 and of the Profit of the Company for that period;
3. The Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 in safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
4. The Directors have prepared the Financial Statements on a going concern basis;
5. The Directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively;
6. The Directors had devised proper system to ensure compliance with provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

#### **CAUTIONARY NOTE**

Certain statements in this Report may be forward-looking and are stated as may be required by applicable laws and regulations. Actual results may vary from those expressed or implied, depending upon economic conditions, Government policies and other incidental/related factors.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

The Directors wish to convey their appreciation to all of the Company's employees for their enormous personal efforts as well as their collective contribution to the Company's performance.

The Directors would also like to thank the investors, Customers, Bankers, Government, Lead managers and all the other business associates for the continuous support given by them to the Company and their confidence in its Management.

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

**Place: Kottayam  
Date: July 15, 2024**

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

**Sd/-  
Mathew K Cherian  
Chairman cum Managing Director  
DIN: 01286073**

## Annexure – I to directors' report

# Management Discussion and Analysis Report

Founded by Chacko Varkey in 1850, the Kosamattam Group, has been striving to differentiate itself through customer-centricity, innovation, entrepreneurship, trustworthiness and values-driven operations, while balancing not only our own interest but taking in to account the interests of our customers, employees and civil society.

An important member of the group, Kosamattam Finance Limited is an NBFC focused on the gold loan segment, serving small vendors, businessmen, farmers, traders, salaried employees and individuals as its customers. Kosamattam also provides ancillary services such as Corporate Insurance Agency, Money Transfer Service, Full Fledged Money Changer, PAN Services, Travels, Depository Participant Services, Plantations, and Windmill etc.

### MACRO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

Global economic activity is experiencing a broad based and sharper than expected slowdown. The cost-of-living crisis, tightening financial conditions in most regions, increasingly visible impact of monetary policy tightening by most major central banks and stresses in the Chinese economy all weight heavily on the world economic outlook.

Global interest rates have peaked in the current monetary policy tightening cycle, though macroeconomic conditions remain too fragile and uncertain for a definite view on growth and inflation conditions going forward. Global economy faces multiple challenges, including prospects of slowing growth, large public debt, increasing economic fragmentation, and prolonging geopolitical conflicts. less-supportive fiscal policies from countries, Cyber risk and climate-related risk are also factors affecting business. Global growth has stabilized towards the end of the year but the improvement is fragile.

Despite multiple geopolitical disruptions, global growth is expected to slowly but steadily recover. The global economy grew by 2.3 percent in 2023 and is projected to grow at the same rate in 2024 and 2025. Growth in advanced economies is expected to increase slightly from 1.6 percent in 2023 to 1.7 percent in 2024 and 1.8 percent in 2025. Emerging and developing economies are projected to grow at 4.2 percent in both 2024 and 2025. There are significant variations in growth across different countries. In the United States, growth is projected to rise to 2.7 percent in 2024 before slowing to 1.9 percent in 2025. In the Euro area, growth is expected to increase from 0.4 percent in 2023 to 0.8 percent in 2024 and 1.5 percent in 2025. Growth in China is expected to slow to 4.6 percent in 2024 and 4.1 percent in 2025 due to the ongoing crisis in the property sector.

Despite global uncertainties, the Indian economy had a strong year in 2023. It closed the year with a GDP of US\$ 3.73 trillion and a GDP per capita of US\$ 2,610. The projected GDP growth rate was 6.3 percent, compared to the global average of 2.9 percent. Real GDP growth in India was 7.6 percent in FY 2023-24, up from 7 percent in FY 2022-23, according to the Second Advanced Estimate by the Central Statistical Organisation. This growth was driven by a 10 percent increase in capital formation (Capex), led by high public sector investment. Non-agricultural growth was strong, with industry growing by 9 percent and services by 7.5 percent.

Inflation remained at 5.4 percent in FY 2023-24, within the Reserve Bank of India's 6 percent upper limit. Inflation had exceeded this limit in July and August 2023 due to high prices of vegetables, pulses, and milk products. Food price inflation was high at 7.5 percent, while energy prices declined from September 2023. Core inflation was decreasing throughout FY 2023-24 but rose in the last two months, mainly due to services.

### TRENDS IN GOLD LOAN BUSINESS

The gold loan business in the NBFC sector is currently experiencing significant trends. NBFCs are adopting aggressive growth strategies to stay competitive against banks, which have been increasing their market share in gold loans due to high yields and secure collateral. Strategies include offering lower yield loans, especially for large-ticket loans, and higher operating expenditures to retain customers. Despite challenges such as increased loan auctions due to market volatility and COVID-19 impacts, NBFCs remain resilient with innovative approaches to maintain their market presence.

#### 1. Increased Demand

- **Economic Uncertainty:** With economic fluctuations and uncertainties, people are increasingly turning to gold loans as a reliable and quick source of credit.
- **Pandemic Impact:** The COVID-19 pandemic has driven a surge in demand for gold loans as individuals and small businesses seek liquidity.

**2. Digital Transformation**

- **Online Platforms:** NBFCs are investing in digital platforms to offer gold loans online, making the process more convenient for customers.
- **E-KYC and Digital Documentation:** Adoption of e-KYC (Know Your Customer) and digital documentation processes to streamline loan approvals.

**3. Product Innovation**

- **Flexible Loan Products:** Introduction of flexible loan products with varied tenure options and repayment schemes.
- **Low Interest Rates:** Competitive interest rates to attract more customers.

**4. Enhanced Customer Experience**

- **Customer-Centric Approaches:** Focus on improving customer experience through personalized services and quick disbursement of loans.
- **Branch Expansion:** Opening more branches in rural and semi-urban areas to cater to a larger audience.

**5. Technological Advancements**

- **AI and Machine Learning:** Utilization of AI and machine learning for risk assessment, fraud detection, and to streamline the loan approval process.
- **Blockchain:** Exploring blockchain technology for secure and transparent transactions.

**6. Market Penetration**

- **Rural Outreach:** Targeting rural markets where gold possession is significant but banking penetration is low.
- **Collaborations:** Partnerships with e-commerce platforms, payment banks, and other financial service providers to widen the customer base.

**SWOT ANALYSIS**

<p><b>Strengths</b></p> <p><b>Legacy:</b> 150-year legacy of the group</p> <p><b>Potential:</b> Loyal customer base</p> <p><b>Network:</b> Close to 1,000-branch network</p> <p><b>Team:</b> Able and experienced team</p>	<p><b>Weaknesses</b></p> <p>High cost of (funding compared to banks)</p> <p>High concentration in personal gold loans</p> <p>Challenges in storage of gold</p>
<p><b>Opportunities</b></p> <p><b>Untapped markets:</b> Untapped potential in rural and urban markets</p> <p><b>Digital offerings:</b> Deploy technology platform for business growth, better services and reduced costs</p> <p><b>Diversified products:</b> Loan against digital gold</p>	<p><b>Threats</b></p> <p><b>Competition</b> Competition from banks and fintech</p> <p><b>NPAs</b> NPA in difficult times like Covid-19</p> <p><b>Security</b> Fraud and robbery during assessment and storage of gold</p>

## REVIEW OF PERFORMANCE

### Financial performance

#### Gross loan assets under management:

Our consolidated loan assets under management for FY 24 stood ₹ 5,31,034.74 Lakhs as against ₹ 4,84,569.06 Lakhs in FY 23 with a year-on-year growth of 9.59 %.

#### Gold loan outstanding:

Our total gold loan outstanding is ₹ 4,88,665.31 Lakhs in FY 24, grown by 9.71 % from the FY 23 which was ₹ 4,45,407.85 Lakhs.

#### Total borrowings

Total borrowings were ₹ 5,00,110.05 Lakhs in FY 24 in comparison with ₹ 4,61,754.73 lakhs in FY 23, with an increase of 8.31 %.

#### Average gold loan

The average gold loan per branch in FY 24 is ₹ 495.60 Lakhs, as against ₹ 451.73 lakhs in FY 23.

#### Interest cost

Interest cost increased by 18.07 % to ₹51,163.54 Lakhs in FY 24 from ₹43,330.53 Lakhs in FY 23.

#### Net interest margin

Net interest margin which was 8.11 % in FY 23 and 6.75 % in FY 24.

#### Revenue:

Our total income grew to ₹85,893.72 Lakhs in FY 24 from ₹ 78,254.08 Lakhs in FY 23, registering a year-on-year increase of 9.76 %.

#### Profit before tax:

Profit before tax is ₹ 15,427.46 Lakhs in FY 24, against ₹ 14,536.14 Lakhs in FY 23.

#### Profit after tax:

Profit after tax achieved a year-on-year increase of 6.21 % and stood at ₹ 11,369.99 Lakhs in FY 24 vis-à-vis ₹ 10,705.38 Lakhs in the previous year.

#### Capital adequacy ratio:

The capital adequacy ratio stood at 18.42 % in FY 24 with a Tier I capital of 16.16 % and Tier II capital of 2.26 %.

## INTERNAL CONTROLS AND ADEQUACY

The Company has put in place an adequate internal control system to safeguard all its assets and ensure operational excellence. The system also meticulously records all transaction details and ensures regulatory compliance. The Company also has a team of internal auditors to conduct internal audit which ensure that all transactions are correctly authorised and reported. The reports are reviewed by the Audit Committee of the Board. Wherever necessary, internal control systems are strengthened, and corrective actions initiated. For and on behalf of the Board of Directors.

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

**Sd/-**  
**Mathew K Cherian**  
**Chairman cum Managing Director**  
**DIN: 01286073**

**Place: Kottayam**  
**Date: July 15, 2024**



## Annexure -II to directors' report

# Secretarial Audit Report

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2024

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

The Members,

Kosamattam Finance Limited

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Kosamattam Finance Limited (hereinafter called the Company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance- mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by Kosamattam Finance Limited for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2024 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made there under;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made there under;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') viz. :-
  - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992;
  - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;

- (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999;
- (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
- (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
- (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and
- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998;
- (i) SEBI (listing obligations and disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2015.
- (vi) Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and RBI directions and guidelines as are applicable to Non-Banking Finance Companies (NBFC) which is specifically applicable to the Company.

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the debt Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with BSE Limited.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above except to the extent as mentioned below:

- a) *The company has filed some statutory returns belatedly.*
- b) *The Company is under the regulatory supervision of RBI, and inspections are a continuous process under Section 45N of the RBI Act, 1934. The RBI shares its supervisory concerns with the Company pursuant to inspections made by it. In the course of such exchange of information, RBI had come across non-compliance with the regulations by the entity, and the matter was adjudicated and a penalty was imposed on the entity amounting to ₹13.38 lakhs.*
- c) *The disclosures to be made under Regulation 62(1A) (i) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, being details of familiarization programmes imparted to independent directors, has not been hosted on the website of the Company.*

### I further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the

composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act

Adequate notice as prescribed by the Act was given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, *except for some very short notices*, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

I further report that there are systems and processes in the company substantially commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines. The said systems and processes need to be periodically reviewed and revamped.

I further report that during the audit period the company has:

- a) Issued and allotted secured non-convertible debentures by public issue amounting to ₹5,68,91,83,000.00 (rupees five hundred and sixty eight crores ninety one lakhs and eighty three thousand).
- b) Issued and allotted secured non-convertible debentures by private placement amounting to ₹25,00,00,000.00 (rupees twenty five crores).
- c) Redeemed secured non-convertible debentures amounting to ₹10,00,00,000.00 (rupees ten crores).
- d) Issued and allotted subordinated debts by private placement amounting to ₹11,96,75,000 (rupees eleven crores ninety six lakhs seventy five thousand).
- e) Redeemed secured non-convertible debentures amounting to ₹7,83,62,70,000.00 (seven hundred and eighty three crores sixty two lakhs seventy thousand).
- f) Redeemed perpetual debt instruments amounting to ₹4,15,00,000.00 (four crores fifteen lakhs)
- g) Issued and allotted equity shares pursuant to rights issues, amounting to ₹9,12,76,370 (nine crores twelve lakhs seventy six thousand three hundred and seventy) with a premium of ₹40,37,79,850 (forty crores thirty seven lakhs seventy nine thousand eight hundred and fifty).

Place: Thrissur

Date: 29/05/2024

Sd/-

Name: Maliekal Tobias Powell  
 Company Secretary in practice  
 ACS No. 10311 C P No. 4091  
 UDIN: A010311F000479681  
 P.R No.: 2024/2022

This report is to be read with my letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure A** and forms an integral part of this report.

## 'Annexure A'

The Members

Kosamattam Finance Limited

My report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the processes and practices, I followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the company.
4. Where ever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.

Place: Thrissur

Date: 29/05/2024

Sd/-

Name: Maliekal Tobias Powell  
 Company Secretary in practice  
 ACS No. 10311 C P No. 4091  
 UDIN: A010311F000479681  
 P.R No.: 2024/2022

## Annexure –III to directors' report

# Report On CSR Activities/Initiatives

[Pursuant to Section 135 of the Act & Rules made thereunder]

## 1. Brief Outline of the CSR Policy

The Company has adopted the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy outlining the various activities defined in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013. The Policy envisages the formulations of the CSR Committee which will recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred to in the Policy to the Board and monitor the project/programs from time to time with reporting of the progress on such project/programs to the Board. The execution of the projects/programs is either by way of partnering through the implementing agencies or directly by the Company or through trust established by the Company.

Contents of the CSR policy of the Company are displayed on the website of the Company

<https://www.kosamattam.com/csr-policy/>

## 2. The Composition of the CSR Committee

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee was reconstituted by way of board resolution dated June 25, 2018. Further the Committee reconstituted on June 30, 2023 pursuant to the resignation of Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese from the Board and committees. As on March 31, 2024, the Committee comprise of the following members:

- Mr. Mathew K. Cherian
- Mrs. Laila Mathew
- Mr. C Thomas John

Sr. No	Name of Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1.	Mr. Mathew K. Cherian	Chairman cum Managing Director	4	4
2.	Mrs. Laila Mathew	Whole Time Director	4	4
3.	Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese	Non-Executive Director	1	4
4.	Mr. C Thomas John	Independent Director	4	4

## 3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the Company

Composition of the CSR committee shared above and is available on the Company's website on <https://www.kosamattam.com/corporate-social-responsibility-policy/>

CSR policy of the Company available on the website of the Company on <https://www.kosamattam.com/corporate-social-responsibility-policy/>

CSR projects available on the website of the Company on

<https://www.kosamattam.com/corporate-social-responsibility-policy/>

## 4. Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report).

Not Applicable

**5. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any**

SL.No.	Financial Year	Amount available for set off from preceding financial year (in ₹)	Amount required to be setoff for the financial year, if any (in ₹)
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

**6. Average Net Profit of the Company for last 3 financial years: ₹11,618.16 lakhs**

7. (a) Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5): ₹ 232.37 lakhs  
 (b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: Nil  
 (c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: Nil  
 (d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c): ₹ 232.37 lakhs

**8. (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year**

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year (₹ in lakhs)	Amount Unspent (₹ in lakhs)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per Section 135(6)		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to Section 135(5)		
	Amount	Date of Transfer	Name of the fund	Amount	Date of Transfer
₹ 232.37 lakhs	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

**(b) Details of CSR amount spent against ongoing projects for the financial year: Nil**

**(c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:**

**Currency: ₹ in Lakhs**

1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	
Sr. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act	Local area (Yes/No)	Location of the project		Amount spent for the project (lakhs)	Mode of implementation - Direct (Yes/No)	Mode of implementation - Through implementing agency	
				State	District			Name	CSR registration number
1	Provided funds to start new business venture or to promote the existing venture by needy women	Empowering women	Yes	Kerala	Pathanamthitta	72.00	Yes	NA	NA
2	Provided funds to start new business venture or to promote the existing venture by needy women	Empowering women	Yes	Kerala	Kollam	12.00	Yes	NA	NA
3	Provided funds to start new business venture or to promote the existing venture by needy women	Empowering women	Yes	Kerala	Alappuzha	12.00	Yes	NA	NA

1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	
Sr. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act	Local area (Yes/No)	Location of the project		Amount spent for the project (lakhs)	Mode of implementation - Direct (Yes/No)	Mode of implementation - Through implementing agency	
				State	District			Name	CSR registration number
4	Provided funds to start new business venture or to promote the existing venture by needy women	Empowering women	Yes	Kerala	Trivandrum	8.00	Yes	NA	NA
5	Provided funds to start new business venture or to promote the existing venture by needy women	Empowering women	Yes	Kerala	Idukki	8.00	Yes	NA	NA
6	Provided funds to start new business venture or to promote the existing venture by needy women	Empowering women	Yes	Tamil Nadu	Theni	40.00	Yes	NA	NA
7	Provided funds to start new business venture or to promote the existing venture by needy women	Empowering women	Yes	Tamil Nadu	Dindigul	4.00	Yes	NA	NA
8	Provided funds to start new business venture or to promote the existing venture by needy women	Empowering women	Yes	Tamil Nadu	Trichy	48.00	Yes	NA	NA
9	Provided funds to start new business venture or to promote the existing venture by needy women	Empowering women	Yes	Kerala	Kottayam	0.50	Yes	NA	NA
10	Provided funds to start new business venture or to promote the existing venture by needy women	Empowering women	Yes	Tamil Nadu	Coimbatore	1.50	Yes	NA	NA
11	Promoting Education	Promoting Education	Yes	Kerala	Kottayam	0.67	yes	NA	NA
12	Promoting Health Care	Promoting Health Care	Yes	Kerala	Kottayam	0.70	No	Mar Gregorios Karunya Nilayam	CSR00007294



1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	
Sr. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act	Local area (Yes/No)	Location of the project		Amount spent for the project (lakhs)	Mode of implementation - Direct (Yes/No)	Mode of implementation - Through implementing agency	
				State	District			Name	CSR registration number
13	Ensuring environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protection of flora and fauna, animal welfare, agroforestry, conservation of natural resources and maintaining quality of soil, air and water	Ensuring environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protection of flora and fauna, animal welfare, agroforestry, conservation of natural resources and maintaining quality of soil, air and water	Yes	New Delhi	East Delhi	25.00	No	Clicktax Foundation	CSR00059055

(d) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads: Nil

(e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable: Nil

(f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e): ₹ 232.37 lakhs Excess amount for set off, if any: ₹ 0.00 lakhs

**9. (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:**

**Currency: ₹ in Lakhs**

Sr. No.	Preceding Financial Year	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under Section 135 (6)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per Section 135(6), if any			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years
				Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of transfer	
1.	2022-2023	Nil	-	-	-	-	-
2.	2021-2022	Nil	-	-	-	-	-
3.	2020-2021	Nil	-	-	-	-	-

The Provision of transferring of unspent CSR amount to Unspent CSR Account was not applicable for the above-mentioned financial years.

(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s):

**Currency: ₹ in Lakhs**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Sr. No.	Project ID	Name of the Project	Financial Year in which the project was commenced	Project duration	Total amount allocated for the project Amount	Amount spent on the project in the reporting Financial Year	Cumulative amount spent at the end of reporting Financial Year	Status of the project - Completed / Ongoing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details)**

- a) Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s): None
- b) Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset: NIL
- c) Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc.: Not Applicable
- d) Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset): Not Applicable

**11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per Section 135(5):**

Not Applicable

**12. A responsibility statement of the CSR Committee that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy, follows CSR objectives and Policy of the Company**

We hereby affirm that the CSR Policy, as approved by the Board, has been implemented and the CSR Committee monitors the implementation of CSR Projects and activities in compliance with our CSR objectives.

Place: Kottayam  
Date: July 15, 2024

Sd/-  
**Mathew K Cherian**  
Chairman cum Managing Director/Chairman of CSR Committee  
DIN: 01286073

## Annex-IV to directors' report

# Form No. AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

**Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto**

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at Arm's Length Basis: Nil
2. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis:

(a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship:	Nil
(b) Nature of contracts/arrangements/transactions	
(c) Duration of the contracts / arrangements/transactions:	
(d) Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any:	
(e) Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any:	
(f) Amount paid as advances, if any:	

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place: Kottayam  
Date: July 15, 2024

Sd/-  
Mathew K Cherian  
Chairman cum Managing Director  
DIN: 01286073

**Annexure-V to directors' report****Certificate on Corporate Governance**

To,

The Members,

Kosamattam Finance Limited

I have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Kosamattam Finance Limited (hereinafter referred as "Company") for the Financial year ended March 31, 2024 as prescribed under Regulations 17 to 27 and applicable paras of Schedule V of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred as "Listing Regulations").

I state that compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management, and my examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In my opinion, and best to my examination of the relevant records and the explanations given to me, I certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as prescribed under Listing Regulations.

I further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

This certificate is issued solely for the purposes of complying with Listing Regulations and may not be suitable for any other purpose.

Sd/-

**CS Shelton M Joseph FCS**

Practicing Company Secretary

Membership No.: F10950

COP No.:14240

UDIN: F010950F000573347

Place: Thrissur

Date: June 14, 2024

## Annexure-VI

# Disclosure Pursuant to Rule 5 of Companies

(Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

- (i) **The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the company for the financial year;**

Median remuneration of the employee for the financial year 2023-2024 is ₹ 1.71 lakhs.

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Names of the Directors	Remuneration	Ratio to Median (in times)
Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, Chairman cum Managing Director	535.00	312.87
Mrs. Laila Mathew, Whole-Time Director	511.00	298.83
Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese, Non-Executive Director*	0.00	0.00
Mr. C. Thomas John, Independent Director#	4.00	2.34
Mr. Paul Jose Maliakal, Independent Director#	2.35	1.37
Mr. Sebastian Kurian, Independent Director#	1.70	0.99
Mr. Sreenath Palakkattillam, Company Secretary	13.36	7.81
Mrs. Annamma Varghese C., Chief Financial Officer	9.75	5.70

\*Resigned from the Board w.e.f. June 30, 2024

#Sitting fee paid to independent director

- (ii) **The percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year;**

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Names of the Directors /Authorised persons	Remuneration for the FY 2023-2024	Remuneration for the FY 2022-2023	Percentage increase in remuneration (in %)
Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, Chairman cum Managing Director	535.00	520.00	2.88
Mrs. Laila Mathew, Whole-Time Director	511.00	496.00	3.02
Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese, Non-Executive Director*	0.00	0.00	0
Mr. C. Thomas John, Independent director#	4.00	2.90	37.93
Mr. Paul Jose Maliakal, Independent director#	2.35	1.55	51.61
Mr. Sebastian Kurian, Independent Director#	1.70	1.10	54.55
Mr. Sreenath Palakkattillam, Company Secretary	13.36	12.67	5.45
Mrs. Annamma Varghese C, Chief Financial Officer	9.75	9.46	3.07

\*Resigned from the Board w.e.f. June 30, 2024

#Sitting fee paid to independent director

- (iii) **The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year:** 8.92%
- (iv) **The number of permanent employees on the rolls of the Company:** 3,842



- (v) **Average percentile increases already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:**

The average increase in salaries of employees other than managerial personnel in 2022-2023 was 5.77 %.

**Currency: ₹ in Lakhs**

Name of the Managerial person	Remuneration for the FY 2023-2024	Remuneration for the FY 2022-2023	Percentage increase in remuneration (in %)	Average percentile increase of other employees	Comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial Remuneration (in%)
Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, Chairman cum Managing Director	535.00	520.00	2.88	5.77	-2.88
Mrs. Laila Mathew, Whole-Time Director	511.00	496.00	3.02	5.77	-2.74
Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese, Non-Executive Director	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.77	-5.77
Mr. C. Thomas John, Independent director	4.00	2.90	37.93	5.77	32.16
Mr. Paul Jose Maliakal, Independent director	2.35	1.55	51.61	5.77	45.84
Mr. Sebastian Kurian, Independent Director	1.70	1.10	54.55	5.77	48.78
Mr. Sreenath P., Company Secretary	13.36	12.67	5.45	5.77	-0.32
Mrs. Annamma Varghese C, Chief Financial Officer	9.75	9.46	3.07	5.77	-2.70

- (vi) **Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company.**

The Company affirms that remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company.

- (vii) **Names of employees who were in receipt of remuneration of at least ₹1.02 Cr during the year 2023-2024**

**Currency: ₹ in Lakhs**

Sl. No.	Name & Designation of the Employee	Remuneration	Nature of Employment	Qualification and Experience	Date of Commencement of Employment	Age	Last employment	% of equity shares	Relative of any director
1	Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, Managing Director	535.00	Contractual	S.S.L.C. Has nearly 4 decades experience in finance industry	May 07, 2004*	70	NA	56.84	Husband of Mrs. Laila Mathew, Whole-Time Director and Father of Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghse, Non-Executive Director
2	Mrs. Laila Mathew, Whole-Time Director	511.00	Contractual	Pre-degree. Has nearly 3 decades experience in finance industry.	May 07, 2004#	68	NA	13.34	Wife of Mr. Mathew K. Cherian, Managing Director and Mother of Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghse, Non-Executive Director

\*Reappointed as a Chairman cum Managing director for further period of 5 years w.e.f. March 9, 2023

# Reappointed as a Whole-Time Director for further period of 5 years w.e.f. March 09, 2023.

- (viii) There were no employees employed in a part of the last financial year, was in receipt of remuneration for any part of that year, at a rate which, in the aggregate, was not less than eight lakh and fifty thousand rupees per month;
- (ix) There were no employees employed throughout the financial year or part thereof, was in receipt of remuneration in the last year which, in the aggregate, or as the case may be, at a rate which, in the aggregate, is in excess of that drawn by the managing director or whole-time director or manager and holds by himself or along with his spouse and dependent children, not less than two percent of the equity shares of the company.

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

**Sd/-**

**Mathew K Cherian**

**Chairman cum Managing Director**

**DIN: 01286073**

**Place: Kottayam**  
**Date: July 15, 2024**

# Independent Auditor's Report

**To The Members of,  
Kosamattam Finance Limited  
CIN: U65929KL1987PLC004729**

## Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Financial Statements of **Kosamattam Finance Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the Financial Statements including a summary of material accounting policies and other explanatory information ("Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Financial Statements, give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2024, and its profit (including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the

Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the financial statements.

### Key Audit Matters

Key Audit Matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the Financial Statements of the current financial year ended 31.3.2024. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Financial Statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the Key Audit Matters to be communicated in our report. We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the Financial Statements section of our report, including in relation to these matters.

Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Financial Statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying Financial Statements.

Key Audit Matters	Audit Procedures adopted
<p>1. Interest Income on Gold Loans: Interest on Gold Loan is based on the various gold loan schemes launched by the Company. The calculation of interest on gold loans is as per the applicable schemes, which specifies interest and penal interest for delayed payments. Due to huge number of schemes and involvement of complex calculation, we have considered this as Key Audit Matter.</p> <p>(Reference to Note 23, read with Statement of Accounting Policies Note 3.1 to the Financial Statements)</p>	<p>We assessed the Company's process on interest income computation. Our audit approach consisted testing of the design and operating effectiveness of the internal controls and substantive testing as follows: Since the entire interest computation is system driven, we</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluated the design of internal controls relating to interest income computation.</li> <li>Selected a sample of continuing and new gold loan schemes and tested the operating effectiveness of the internal control, relating to interest income computation. We carried out a combination of procedures involving inquiry and observation, inspection of evidence in respect of operation of these controls.</li> <li>Performed analytical procedures and test of detail procedures for testing the accuracy of the revenue recorded.</li> </ul>

Key Audit Matters	Audit Procedures adopted
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tested the relevant information technology systems' access and change management controls relating to interest income computation and related information used in interest computation.</li> <li>• Obtained the list of modifications made in the interest scheme master during the year and test checked the same on sample basis.</li> <li>• Validate Interest Rates: Verified that the interest rates applied to gold loans align with contractual agreements, regulatory requirements, and market benchmarks.</li> <li>• Analyze Historical Trends: Compared current interest income figures with historical data to identify any significant fluctuations or anomalies that may require further investigation.</li> </ul>
<p>2. Allowances for expected credit losses ('ECL'): As at 31 March 2024, significant judgement is used in classifying loan assets and applying appropriate measurement principles. ECL on such loan assets measured at amortised cost is a critical estimate involving greater level of management judgement. As part of our risk assessment, we determined that the ECL on such loan assets has a high degree of estimation uncertainty, with a potential range of reasonable outcomes of the financial statements. The elements of estimating ECL which involved increased level of audit focus are the following:</p> <p>Qualitative and quantitative factors used in staging the loan assets measured at amortised cost;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basis used for estimating probabilities of default ('PD'), loss given default ('LGD') and exposure at default ('EAD') at product level with past trends;</li> <li>• Judgements used in projecting economic scenarios and probability weights applied to reflect future economic conditions; and</li> <li>• Adjustments to model driven ECL results to address emerging trends.</li> </ul> <p>Hence, we have considered the estimation of ECL as a Key Audit Matter.</p> <p>(Reference to Note 7 and Note 27, read with Statement of Accounting Policies Note 3.6 to the Financial Statements)</p>	<p>We have examined the policies approved by the Board of Directors of the Company that articulate the objectives of managing each portfolio and their business models. We have also verified the methodology adopted for computation of ECL ('ECL Model') that addresses policies approved by the Board of Directors, procedures and controls for assessing and measuring credit risk on all lending exposures measured at amortised cost. Additionally, we have confirmed that adjustments to the output of the ECL Model are consistent with the documented rationale and basis for such adjustments and that the amount of adjustments has been approved by the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors. Our audit procedures related to the allowance for ECL included the following, among others:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessed the accounting policy for impairment of financial assets and its compliance with Ind AS 109.</li> <li>• Obtained an understanding of the Company's Expected Credit Loss (ECL) calculation and the underlying assumptions.</li> <li>• Tested the key controls over the assessment and identification of significant increase in credit risk and staging of assets.</li> <li>• Sample testing of the accuracy and appropriateness of information used in the estimation of Probability of Default (PD) and Loss Given Default (LGD).</li> <li>• Tested the arithmetical accuracy of the computation of PD and LGD and also performed analytical procedures to verify the reasonableness of the computation.</li> <li>• Assessed the disclosure made in relation to Ind AS 109 for ECL allowance. Further, we also assessed whether the disclosure of key judgements and assumptions are adequate.</li> </ul>

### Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Company's Annual Report, but does not include the Financial Statements and our Auditor's Report thereon. The other information is expected to be made available to us after the date of this audit report.

- Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
- In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.
- When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and take appropriate action as applicable under the relevant laws and regulations.

### Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

The company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to preparation of the Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance (including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Financial Statements, management and Board of Directors is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis for accounting unless Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of the users taken on the basis of these Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with standards on auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of the internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements in place and operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists



related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statement represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Non-Banking Financial Companies Auditor's Report (Reserve Bank) Direction, 2016, issued by the Reserve Bank of India, in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1A) of Section 45MA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, we give in the "Annexure 1", an

additional Audit Report addressed to the Board of Directors containing our statements on the matters specified therein.

2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:
  - a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
  - b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c. The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid Financial Statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act.
  - e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2024 and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2024, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements of the company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure 2". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements.
  - g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.
  - h. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to explanations given to us:
  - i. The company has disclosed the impact of

pending litigations on its financial position in its Financial Statements. Refer Note 37 to the Financial Statements.

- ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
- iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
- iv. (a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
- (b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
- (c) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e) of The Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.

- v. The Company has not declared or paid any dividend during the year.
- vi. Based on our examination, which included test checks, the company has used accounting softwares for maintaining its books of account for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the softwares. Further, during the course of our audit we did not come across any instance of the audit trail feature being tampered with.

As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023, reporting under Rule (11)g of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.

3. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure 3" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

**For S G S & Company**

Chartered Accountants

Firm registration No: 009889S

Sd/-

CA Sanjo NG, FCA, DISA (ICAI)  
Partner

**Place:** Thrissur

**Date:** 29<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

Membership No :211952  
UDIN: 24211952BKDAJE6939

# Annexure 1 to the Auditor's Report

**To the Board of Directors of,  
Kosamattam Finance Limited  
CIN: U65929KL1987PLC004729**

We have audited the Balance Sheet of Kosamattam Finance Limited for the year ended on March 31, 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss (Including Other Comprehensive Income), the statement of changes in equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended annexed thereto. As required by the Non-Banking Financial Companies Auditors' Report (Reserve Bank) Direction, 2016, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we provide herewith, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the aforesaid directions;

- i. The company is engaged in the business of Non-Banking Financial Institution and it has obtained the certificate of registration as provided in section 45-IA of the RBI Act, 1934.
- ii. The Company is entitled to continue to hold the Certificate of Registration in terms of the Financial Asset/Income pattern as on March 31, 2024.
- iii. The company is meeting the requirements of net owned funds as laid down in Master Directions Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016.
- iv. The Board of Directors of the Company has passed a resolution for non-acceptance of public deposit.
- v. The Company has not accepted any public deposit during the period under review.
- vi. According to the information and explanation given to us, the Company has complied with the prudential norms on Income Recognition, Indian Accounting Standards, Asset Classification, Provisioning for bad and doubtful debts as specified in the direction issued by the Reserve Bank of India in terms of the Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016.
- vii. The capital adequacy ratio as disclosed in the return submitted to RBI in terms of Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non- deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Direction, 2016, has been correctly arrived at and such ratio is in compliance with the minimum CRAR as prescribed by the Reserve Bank of India.
- viii. The Company has furnished to RBI the annual statement of Capital Fund, risk assets/Exposures and risk assets ratio within the stipulated period
- ix. The Company has not been classified as NBFC-MFI for the year ended March 31, 2024.

The report has been issued pursuant to the Non-Banking Financial Companies Auditors' Report (Reserve Bank) Direction, 2016 and is issued to the Board of Directors of the Company as required by Paragraph 2 of such directions and should not be used for any other purpose.

**For S G S & Company**

Chartered Accountants  
Firm registration No: 009889S

Sd/-  
CA Sanjo N G, FCA, DISA (ICAI)  
Partner  
Membership No :211952  
UDIN: 24211952BKDAJE6939

Place: Thrissur  
Date: 29<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

## Annexure 2 to the Auditor's Report

of even date on the Financial Statements of Kosamattam Finance Limited (CIN: U65929KL1987PLC004729) for the year ended 31 March 2024.

(Referred to in paragraph 2(f) under Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

**Report on the Internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statement under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act 2013 ("the Act")**

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements of Kosamattam Finance Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control with reference to Financial Statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of the internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Financial Statements issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements based on our audit. We have conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the standards on auditing prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies act 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with the ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls

with reference to Financial Statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements, assessing the risk that material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risk of material misstatement of the Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements.

### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Financial Statements

A Company's internal financial control with reference to Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of the Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control with reference to Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and the dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transaction are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance

with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Financial Statements.

#### **Inherent limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Financial Statements**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, to be best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, broadly, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements and such internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the internal control with reference to Financial Statement criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

#### **For S G S & Company**

Chartered Accountants

Firm registration No: 009889S

Sd/-

CA Sanjo N G, FCA, DISA (ICAI)

Partner

Membership No :211952

UDIN: 24211952BKDAJE6939

Place: Thrissur

Date: 29<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

## Annexure 3 to the Auditor's Report

(Referred to in paragraph 3 under 'Report on other legal and regulatory requirements' section of our report of even date to the members of Kosamattam Finance Private Limited (CIN: U65929KL1987PLC004729))

As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act and as per the information and explanations provided to us, we give a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

i. In respect of the Company's property, plant and equipment and intangible assets:

- a) (A) The company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situations of property, plant and equipment and relevant details of right-of use assets.
- (B) The company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.
- b) The Property, plant and equipment were physically verified during the year by the management, in accordance with a regular programme of verification, which in our opinion, provides for physical verification of all the property, plant and equipment at reasonable intervals; no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- c) Based on the examination of the documents provided to us, we report that, the title deeds of all the immovable properties (other than immovable properties where the company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the Company), disclosed in the financial statements included in property, plant and equipment are held in the name of the company as at the balance sheet date.
- d) The company has not revalued its property, plant and equipment (including Right of Use assets) or intangible assets or both during the year.
- e) No proceedings have been initiated during the year or are pending against the company as at 31-03-2024 for holding any benami property under the benami transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (as amended in 2016) and Rules made there under.

ii.

- a) The company is a service company, primarily rendering financial services. Accordingly, it does not hold any physical inventories. Thus paragraph 3(ii) (a) of the order is not applicable.
- b) Based on the information and explanations given to us, the company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of Rs.5 Crores in aggregate, from banks and financial institutions on the basis of security of current asset during the year; the periodic statements filed by the company with such banks and financial institutions are in agreement with the books of account of the company.

iii.

- a) Since the Company's principal business is to give loans, the provisions of clause 3(iii) (a) of the order are not applicable to it.
- b) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on the audit procedures performed by us, we are of the opinions that the investments made, guarantees provided, security given and the terms and conditions of the grant of all loans and advances in the nature of loans and guarantees provided are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the company's interest.
- c) The Company, being a Non-Banking Financial Company ("NBFC"), registered under provisions of RBI Act, 1934 and rules made thereunder, in pursuance of its compliance with provisions of the said Act/Rules, particularly, the Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning Norms, monitors repayment of Principal and payment of interest by its borrowers as stipulated. In cases where repayment of principal or payment of interest is not received as stipulated, the cognizance thereof is taken by the Company in course of its periodic regulatory reporting.
- d) See note c above.
- e) The company being an NBFC whose principal business is to give loans is exempt from clause 3(iii) (e) of the Order.



- f) The company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying the terms or period of repayment during the year. Hence, reporting under clause 3(iii)(f) is not applicable.

The Company has not made investments in Firms and Limited Liability Partnerships during the year. Further the Company has not provided any guarantee or security or granted any advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured, to Companies, Firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or any other parties.

- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and based on the audit procedures conducted by us, the company has complied with the provision of sections 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to loans and advances granted, guarantees and securities provided and investments made by the company during the year.
- v. The company has not accepted any deposits from the public or amounts which are deemed to be deposits during the year which attract the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India. Being a Non-Banking Finance Company, registered with Reserve Bank of India, the provisions of sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and the rules framed there under regarding acceptance of deposits are not applicable. Therefore, the reporting requirement under clause (v) of paragraph 3 of the order is not applicable.
- vi. To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the act for any of the services rendered by the company.

**vii.**

- a) as per the information and explanations furnished to us and according to our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has been generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employee's State Insurance, Income Tax, Goods and Services Tax, Duty of customs, Cess and any other material statutory dues, as applicable to the Company, to the appropriate authorities during the year.

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed statutory dues payables in respect of Provident Fund, Employee's State Insurance, Income Tax, Goods and Services Tax, Duty of customs, Cess and any other material statutory dues

were outstanding as at March 31, 2024, for a period of more than six months from the date they become payable.

- b) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the company examined by us, there are no dues of income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax which not has been deposited on account of any dispute except the amounts disclosed in Note No.37 Contingent Liabilities forming part of the Financial Statements.

- viii. There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961(43 of 1961).

**ix.**

- a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and based on the audit procedures performed by us, the company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans or other borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender during the year.
- b) As represented, the Company has not been declared as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institutions or any other government authority.
- c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has utilized money obtained by way of term loans during the year for the purposes for which they were obtained, except for temporary deployment of surplus funds.
- d) According to the information and explanations given to us, the procedures performed by us, on an overall examination of the financial statements of the company and further considering the Asset Liability Management mechanism of the Company, we report that no funds raised on a short term basis have been used for long term purposes by the company.
- e) The company does not hold any investment in any subsidiary, associates or joint ventures (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) during the year ended 31 March 2024. Accordingly, clause 3(ix)(e) is not applicable.
- f) The company does not hold any investment in any subsidiary, associates or joint ventures (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) during the year ended 31 March 2024. Accordingly, clause 3 (ix) (f) is not applicable.

- x.**
- a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, the company has not raised monies by way of initial public offer/further public offer except for the public offer of debt instruments.
- According to the information and explanations provided to us and the records of the Company examined by us, the monies raised by way of public offer of debt instruments during the year were applied for the purposes for which those were raised.
- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not made any preferential allotment/private placement of shares or convertible debentures (fully/partially/optionally convertible) during the year under review and hence reporting under clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xi.**
- a) To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, instances of fraud on the company has been noticed, amounting to Rs 941.68 lakhs as per the FMR reports to RBI on various dates, in 17 branches during the current year. No fraud by the Company has been noticed or reported during the year, nor have we been informed of any such instance by Management.
- b) No report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year by the Statutory Auditors and up to the date of this report.
- c) As represented to us by the Management, there were no whistle blower complaints received by the company during the year.
- xii.** The company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause (xii) of the order is not applicable.
- xiii.** In our opinion, the Company is in compliance with section 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to applicable transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the Financial Statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv.**
- a) In our opinion and based on our examination, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- b) We have considered, during the course of our audit, the reports of the Internal Auditors for the period under audit in accordance with the guidance provided in SA 610 "Using the work of Internal Auditor"
- xv.** In our opinion, during the year Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its Directors or persons connected with its directors and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.
- xvi.**
- a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company is required to obtain the registration under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1924 and the necessary registration has been duly obtained.
- b) In our opinion, the company has conducted Non -Banking Financial activities with valid Certificate of Registration (COR) from the Reserve Bank of India as per the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
- c) In our opinion, according to the information and explanations given to us, the company is not a Core Investment Company and hence clause xvi(c) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- d) As per the information and explanations given to us, there are no Core Investment Companies as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India as part of its group and hence the reporting requirements under clause 3(xvi)(d) of the Order are not applicable.
- xvii.** The company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and the immediately preceding financial year.
- xviii.** There has been no resignation of Statutory Auditors of the Company during the year.
- xix.** On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within

a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the company as and when they fall due.

**xx.**

- a) There are no unspent amounts towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) other than ongoing projects requiring a transfer to a Fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act, 2013 in compliance with second proviso to sub-section (5) of section 135 of the said Act. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(xx)(a) of the Order is not applicable for the year.
- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no unspent amounts on ongoing projects which require to be transferred to a special account in compliance with 135(6) of the Companies Act. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(xx)(b) of the Order is not applicable for the year.

**For S G S & Company**

Chartered Accountants

Firm registration No: 009889S

Sd/-

CA Sanjo N G, FCA, DISA (ICAI)

Partner

Membership No :211952

UDIN: 24211952BKDAJE6939

Place: Thrissur

Date: 29<sup>th</sup> May,2024

# Balance Sheet

As At March 31, 2024

Currency : ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
<b>I. ASSETS</b>			
<b>(1) Financial assets</b>			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	5.1	2,738.22	3,772.30
(b) Bank Balance other than (a) above	5.2	41,652.51	33,611.54
(c) Receivables			
(I) Trade receivables	6.1	47.43	15.76
(II) Other receivables	6.2	2.81	-
(d) Loans	7	5,31,034.74	4,84,569.06
(e) Other financial assets	8	1,357.33	1,360.33
<b>(2) Non-financial assets</b>			
(a) Current tax assets (net)	9	1,604.79	994.75
(b) Deferred tax assets (net)	31.1	1,292.64	1,260.76
(c) Property, plant and equipment	10	11,901.07	12,015.75
(d) Right of use assets	11	3,831.41	3,909.87
(e) Other intangible assets	12	238.53	253.33
(f) Other non-financial assets	13	2,877.00	2,670.68
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>5,98,578.48</b>	<b>5,44,434.13</b>
<b>II. LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>			
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>(1) Financial liabilities</b>			
(a) Payables			
(I) Trade payables	14.1		
(i) total outstanding dues of micro-enterprises and small enterprises		25.38	27.54
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro-enterprises and small enterprises		23.43	6.94
(II) Other payables	14.2		
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		1.71	96.16
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		170.53	583.19
(b) Debt securities	15	2,17,729.21	2,38,506.31
(c) Borrowings (other than debt securities)	16	2,49,451.19	1,93,222.36
(d) Subordinated liabilities	17	32,929.65	30,026.06
(e) Lease liabilities	11.1	4,093.85	4,163.59
(f) Other financial liabilities	18	223.65	301.13
<b>(2) Non-financial liabilities</b>			
(a) Provisions	19	861.33	807.94
(b) Other non-financial liabilities	20	309.17	291.20
<b>(3) Equity</b>			
(a) Equity share capital	21	22,600.69	21,687.93
(b) Other equity	22	70,158.69	54,713.78
<b>Total Liabilities and Equity</b>		<b>5,98,578.48</b>	<b>5,44,434.13</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-

**Mathew K Cherian**

Chairman cum Managing Director  
DIN: 01286073

Sd/-

**Laila Mathew**

Whole-time Director  
DIN: 01286176

Sd/-

**Annamma Varghese C**

Chief Financial Officer

Sd/-

**Sreenath Palakkattillam**

Company Secretary

As per our report of even date attached

**For SGS & Company**

Chartered Accountants  
Firm Reg No. 009889S

Sd/-

**CA Sanjo N.G, F.C.A., D.I.S.A. (ICAI)**

Partner  
Membership No. 211952  
UDIN: 24211952BKDAJE6939

Place: Kottayam

Date: May 29, 2024

# Statement of Profit and Loss

## For The Year Ended March 31, 2024

Currency : ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Note No.	Year ended March 31,	
		2024	2023
<b>Revenue from operations</b>			
(a) Interest income	23	85,399.12	77,851.56
(b) Fees and commission income	24	384.72	370.65
<b>(I) Total Revenue from operations</b>		<b>85,783.84</b>	<b>78,222.21</b>
<b>(II) Other Income, net</b>	25	109.88	31.87
<b>(III) Total Income (I + II)</b>		<b>85,893.72</b>	<b>78,254.08</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
(a) Finance costs	26	51,163.54	43,330.53
(b) Impairment on financial instruments	27	1,013.13	2,806.07
(c) Employee benefits expenses	28	10,895.85	10,329.80
(d) Depreciation, amortization and impairment	29	2,957.58	2,878.94
(e) Other expenses	30	4,436.16	4,372.60
<b>(IV) Total Expenses</b>		<b>70,466.26</b>	<b>63,717.94</b>
<b>(V) Profit before exceptional items and tax</b>		<b>15,427.46</b>	<b>14,536.14</b>
<b>(VI) Exceptional items</b>		-	-
<b>(VII) Profit before tax (III- IV)</b>		<b>15,427.46</b>	<b>14,536.14</b>
<b>Tax Expense:</b>	31		
(a) Current tax		4,101.83	4,173.41
(b) Deferred tax		(44.36)	(342.65)
(c) Income Tax relating to earlier years		-	-
<b>(VIII) Total Tax Expenses</b>		<b>4,057.47</b>	<b>3,830.76</b>
<b>(IX) Profit for the period (V-VI)</b>		<b>11,369.99</b>	<b>10,705.38</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
A) (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
Remeasurement of defined benefit plan		49.60	(8.13)
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(12.48)	2.05
<b>Subtotal (A)</b>		<b>37.12</b>	<b>(6.08)</b>
B) (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
<b>Subtotal (B)</b>			-
<b>(X) Other Comprehensive Income (A + B)</b>		<b>37.12</b>	<b>(6.08)</b>
<b>(XI) Total Comprehensive Income for the period (VII+VIII)</b>		<b>11,407.11</b>	<b>10,699.30</b>
<b>(XII) Earnings per equity share (for continuing operations) (Face value of ₹10/- each)</b>	32		
Basic (₹)		5.10	4.94
Diluted (₹)		5.10	4.94
See accompanying notes to the financial statements			

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-

**Mathew K Cherian**

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 01286073

Sd/-

**Laila Mathew**

Whole-time Director

DIN: 01286176

Sd/-

**Annamma Varghese C**

Chief Financial Officer

Sd/-

**Sreenath Palakkattillam**

Company Secretary

As per our report of even date attached

**For SGS & Company**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Reg No. 009889S

Sd/-

**CA Sanjo N.G, F.C.A., D.I.S.A. (ICAI)**

Partner

Membership No. 211952

UDIN: 24211952BKDAJE6939

Place: Kottayam

Date: May 29, 2024

# Cash Flow Statement

## For The Year Ended March 31, 2024

Currency : ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31	
	2024	2023
<b>A) Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
Profit before tax	15,427.46	14,536.14
<b>Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows:</b>		
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	3,004.94	2,937.50
Interest Income	(85,399.12)	(77,851.56)
Net gain on derecognition of property, plant and equipment	(2.91)	(3.34)
Finance costs	51,163.54	43,330.53
Impairment on financial instruments	827.84	2,781.27
Bad debts written off	185.46	-
Provision for Gratuity	152.27	126.13
Cash inflow from interest on loans	78,100.94	67,851.00
Cash outflow towards finance costs	(49,062.78)	(44,732.42)
<b>Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes</b>	<b>14,397.64</b>	<b>8,975.25</b>
<b>Adjustments for:</b>		
(Increase)/Decrease in other receivables	(34.47)	67.82
(Increase)/Decrease in Loans	(43,023.24)	(78,331.97)
(Increase)/Decrease in Other financial assets	126.78	88.78
(Increase)/Decrease in Other non-financial asset	(206.33)	(707.61)
Increase/(Decrease) in Other financial liabilities	(77.48)	(99.86)
Increase/(Decrease) in Other non-financial liabilities	17.98	52.94
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables	(492.77)	328.46
Increase/(Decrease) in Provisions	(49.28)	(53.27)
<b>Cash used in operations</b>	<b>(29,341.17)</b>	<b>(69,679.46)</b>
Income tax paid (net of refunds)	(4,711.87)	(3,605.61)
<b>Net cash from / (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>(34,053.04)</b>	<b>(73,285.07)</b>



Particulars	Year ended March 31	
	2024	2023
<b>B) Cash flow from investing activities</b>		
Purchase of Property, plant, and equipment and intangible assets	(908.63)	(1,258.78)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant, and equipment's	4.74	355.57
(Increase) / decrease in other bank balance	(8,040.97)	(6,772.85)
Interest received on fixed deposits	2,718.65	1,596.55
<b>Net cash from / (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(6,226.21)</b>	<b>(6,079.51)</b>
<b>C) Cash flow from financing activities</b>		
Proceeds from issue of equity share capital (including share premium)	4,950.56	-
Increase / (decrease) in debt securities	(20,334.11)	17,529.60
Increase / (decrease) in borrowings (other than debt securities)	56,228.83	61,278.06
Cash outflow towards Lease	(2,381.86)	(2,252.66)
Increase / (decrease) in Subordinate liabilities	781.75	(720.09)
<b>Net cash from / (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>39,245.17</b>	<b>75,834.91</b>
<b>D) Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>(1,034.08)</b>	<b>(3,529.67)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	3,772.30	7,301.97
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at March 31, 2024/ March 31, 2023 (Refer note 5.1)</b>	<b>2,738.22</b>	<b>3,772.30</b>

The above Statement of cash flow has been prepared under the indirect method set out in Ind-AS 7 - Statement of Cash Flow.

See accompanying notes to the financial statements

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

**Sd/-**

**Mathew K Cherian**

Chairman cum Managing Director  
DIN: 01286073

**Sd/-**

**Laila Mathew**

Whole-time Director  
DIN: 01286176

**Sd/-**

**Annamma Varghese C**

Chief Financial Officer

**Sd/-**

**Sreenath Palakkattillam**

Company Secretary

**As per our report of even date attached**

**For SGS & Company**

Chartered Accountants  
Firm Reg No. 0098895

**Sd/-**

**CA Sanjo N.G, F.C.A., D.I.S.A. (ICAI)**

Partner  
Membership No. 211952  
UDIN: 24211952BKDAJE6939

Place: Kottayam

Date: May 29, 2024

# Statement of Changes in Equity

## For The Year Ended March 31, 2024

### A. Equity Share Capital

Equity shares of ₹10/- each issued, subscribed and fully paid

#### (1) Current Reporting Period

Currency : ₹ in Lakhs

Balance as at April 01, 2023	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in equity share capital during the current year	Balance as at March 31, 2024
21,687.93	-	21,687.93	912.76	22,600.69

#### (2) Previous Reporting Period

Currency : ₹ in Lakhs

Balance as at April 01, 2022	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in equity share capital during the current year	Balance as at March 31, 2023
21,687.93	-	21,687.93	-	21,687.93

### B. Other Equity

#### (1) Current Reporting Period

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus								Total
	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	Reserve Fund U/S 45-IC (1) of RBI Act, 1934*	Impairment Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Revaluation Surplus	Other items of Other Comprehensive Income (Re measurement of defined benefit plans))	
Balance as at April 01, 2023	9.07	7,068.66	10,420.59	-	11,660.97	25,645.81	2.45	(93.77)	54,713.78
Changes in accounting policy or prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	9.07	7,068.66	10,420.59	-	11,660.97	25,645.81	2.45	(93.77)	54,713.78
Total Comprehensive Income for the current year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37.12	37.12
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to/(from) Retained earnings	-	-	2,274.00	-	-	(2,274.00)	-	-	-
Shares issued on rights issue basis	-	4,037.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,037.80
Profit for the year (net of taxes)	-	-	-	-	-	11,369.99	-	-	11,369.99
Balance as at March 31, 2024	9.07	11,106.46	12,694.59	-	11,660.97	34,741.81	2.45	(56.65)	70,158.69

## (2) Previous Reporting Period

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus								Total
	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	Reserve Fund U/S 45-IC (1) of RBI Act, 1934*	Impairment Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Revaluation Surplus	Other items of Other Comprehensive Income (Re measurement of defined benefit plans))	
<b>Balance as at April 01, 2022</b>	<b>9.07</b>	<b>7,068.66</b>	<b>8,279.52</b>	<b>4,088.74</b>	<b>11,660.97</b>	<b>12,992.36</b>	<b>2.86</b>	<b>(87.69)</b>	<b>44,014.49</b>
Changes in accounting policy or prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance at the beginning of the previous reporting period	9.07	7,068.66	8,279.52	4,088.74	11,660.97	12,992.36	2.86	(87.69)	44,014.49
Total Comprehensive Income for the previous year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.08)	(6.08)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to/(from) Retained earnings	-	-	2141.07	(4088.74)	-	1,948.08	(0.41)	-	-
Shares issued on rights issue basis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit for the year (net of taxes)	-	-	-	-	-	10,705.38	-	-	<b>10,705.38</b>
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>9.07</b>	<b>7,068.66</b>	<b>10,420.59</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,660.97</b>	<b>25,645.81</b>	<b>2.45</b>	<b>(93.77)</b>	<b>54,713.78</b>

\*As required by section 45-IC of the RBI Act 1934, the Company maintains a reserve fund and transfers there in a sum not less than twenty percent of its net profit every year as disclosed in the statement of profit and loss and before any dividend is declared. The Company cannot appropriate any sum from the reserve fund except for the purpose specified by Reserve Bank of India from time to time. Till date, RBI has not specified any purpose for the appropriation of Reserve fund maintained under section 45-IC of RBI Act, 1934.

See accompanying notes to the financial statements

### For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-

**Mathew K Cherian**

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 01286073

Sd/-

**Annamma Varghese C**

Chief Financial Officer

Sd/-

**Laila Mathew**

Whole-time Director

DIN: 01286176

Sd/-

**Sreenath Palakkattillam**

Company Secretary

### As per our report of even date attached

**For SGS & Company**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Reg No. 009889S

Sd/-

**CA Sanjo N.G, F.C.A., D.I.S.A. (ICAI)**

Partner

Membership No. 211952

UDIN: 24211952BKDAJE6939

Place: Kottayam

Date: May 29, 2024

# Notes to Financial Statements

For The Year Ended March 31, 2024

## 1 Corporate Information

Kosamattam Finance Limited is a Public Limited Company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. Its debt securities are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange. The Company had been primarily incorporated as a Private Limited Company and converted into a Public Limited Company on November 22, 2013.

The Company is a Non-Banking Finance Company ('NBFC'), which provides a wide range of fund-based and fee-based services including gold loans, money exchange facilities, etc. The Company is a Systemically Important Non-Deposit Taking Non-Banking Financial Company Registered under Sec 45IA of RBI Act. The Company currently operates through 986 branches spread across the country.

The registration details are as follows:

<b>RBI</b>	<b>B-16.00117</b>
<b>Corporate Identity Number (CIN)</b>	<b>U65929KL1987PLC004729</b>

The financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2024, were approved for issue in accordance with the resolution of the Board of Directors on May 29, 2024.

## 2. Basis of preparation and presentation of material accounting policies

### 2.1 Statement of Compliance

These standalone or separate financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") as per the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended and notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"), and is in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India and other relevant provisions of the Act. Further, the Company has complied with all the directions related to Implementation of Indian Accounting Standards prescribed for Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) in accordance with the RBI notification no. RBI/2019-20/170 DOR NBFC). CC.PD.No.109/22.10.106/2019-20 dated 13th March 2020.

Any application guidance/ clarifications/ directions/ expectations issued by RBI or other regulators are implemented as and when they are issued/ applicable. Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly-issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard

requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

### 2.2 Basis of measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for the following assets and liabilities which have been measured at fair value:

- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) instruments,
- Other financial assets held for trading,
- Financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

### 2.3 Presentation of Financial Statements

The financial statements of the Company are presented as per Schedule III (Division III) of the Companies Act, 2013 applicable to NBFCs, as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA). Financial assets and financial liabilities are generally reported on a gross basis except when there is an unconditional legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts without being contingent on a future event and the parties intend to settle on a net basis

### 2.4 Functional and presentation currency

The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (INR) which is also its functional currency and all values are rounded to the nearest lakhs, except when otherwise indicated.

### 2.5 New Accounting Standards those are issued but not effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. For the year ended March 31, 2024, MCA has not notified any new standards or amendments to the existing standards applicable to the Company.

#### - Ind AS 1 - Presentation of Financial Statements

The amendments require companies to disclose their material accounting policies rather than their significant accounting policies. Accounting policy information, together with other information, is material when it can reasonably be expected to influence decisions of primary users of general-purpose financial statements. The

Company does not expect this amendment to have any significant impact in its financial statements.

- **Ind AS 12 – Income Taxes**

The amendments clarify how companies account for deferred tax on transactions such as leases and decommissioning obligations. The amendments narrowed the scope of the recognition exemption in paragraphs 15 and 24 of Ind AS 12 (recognition exemption) so that it no longer applies to transactions that, on initial recognition, give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences. The Company is evaluating the impact, if any, in its financial statements.

- **Ind AS 8 – Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors**

The amendments will help entities to distinguish between accounting policies and accounting estimates. The definition of a change in accounting estimates has been replaced with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are “monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty”. Entities develop accounting estimates if accounting policies require items in financial statements to be measured in a way that involves measurement uncertainty. The Company does not expect this amendment to have any significant impact in its financial statements

### 3 Revenue recognition

#### 3.1 Recognition of interest income

The Company recognizes interest income by applying the effective interest rate (EIR) to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets and other credit-impaired financial assets.

For purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets, the Company applies the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset from initial recognition.

For other credit-impaired financial assets, the Company applies an effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset in subsequent reporting periods.

The effective interest rate on a financial asset is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset. While estimating future cash receipts, factors like expected behaviour and life cycle of the financial asset, probable fluctuation in collateral

value etc. are considered which has an impact on the EIR.

While calculating the effective interest rate, the Company includes all fees and charges paid or received to and from the borrowers that are an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts.

#### 3.2 Recognition of revenue from the sale of goods or services

Revenue (other than for Financial Instruments within the scope of Ind AS 109) is measured at an amount that reflects the considerations, to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to the customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

The Company recognizes revenue from contracts with customers based on a five-step model as set out in Ind AS 115:

**Step 1:** Identify contract(s) with a customer: A contract is defined as an agreement between two or more parties that creates enforceable rights and obligations and sets out the criteria for every contract that must be met.

**Step 2:** Identify performance obligations in the contract: A performance obligation is a promise in a contract with a customer to transfer a good or service to the customer.

**Step 3:** Determine the transaction price: The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

**Step 4:** Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract: For a contract that has more than one performance obligation, the Company allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation in an amount that depicts the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for satisfying each performance obligation.

**Step 5:** Recognise revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies a performance obligation

Revenue from a contract with the customer for rendering services is recognized at a point in time when the performance obligation is satisfied.

#### 3.3 Financial instruments

##### A. Financial Assets

##### 3.3.1 Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value when the parties become parties to the

contractual provisions of the financial asset. In the case of financial assets which are not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial assets, are adjusted to the fair value on initial recognition.

### 3.3.2 Subsequent measurement

The Company classifies its financial assets into various measurement categories. The classification depends on the contractual terms of the financial asset's cash flows and the Company's business model for managing financial assets.

#### a. Financial assets measured at amortized cost

A financial asset is measured at Amortised Cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the Financial Asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

#### b. Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

A financial asset is measured at FVOCI if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

#### c. Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories is measured at FVTPL.

### B. Financial liabilities

#### 3.3.3 Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs. The company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, non-convertible debentures, loans, and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

#### 3.3.4 Subsequent Measurement

Financial liabilities are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

### 3.4 Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

#### 3.4.1 Financial Asset

The Company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual cash flows from the asset expire or it transfers its rights to receive the contractual cash flows from the financial asset in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards

of ownership are transferred. Any interest in transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the Company is recognized as a separate asset or liability.

#### 3.4.2 Financial Liability

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled, or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability with the difference charged to profit or loss.

### 3.5 Offsetting

Financial assets and financial liabilities are generally reported gross in the balance sheet. Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is presented in the balance sheet when the Company has a legal right to offset the amounts and intends to settle on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously in all the following circumstances:

- The normal course of business
- The event of default
- The event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company and/or its counterparties

### 3.6 Impairment of financial assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company uses the 'Expected Credit Loss model (ECL)', for evaluating impairment of financial assets other than those measured at Fair value through profit and loss.

Further, in accordance with RBI circular no. RBI/2019-20/170 dated March 13, 2020, the impairment allowances as per ECL shall be compared with the required provisioning under IRACP. If the impairment allowance under Ind AS 109 is lower than the provisioning required under IRACP the difference is appropriated from net profit after tax to 'Impairment Reserve'.

#### 3.6.1 Overview of the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model

Expected Credit Loss, at each reporting date, is measured through a loss allowance for a financial asset:

- At an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses if the credit risk on that financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition.
- At an amount equal to 12-month expected



credit losses, if the credit risk on a financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

Lifetime expected credit losses mean expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial asset.

12-month expected credit losses mean the portion of Lifetime ECL that represents the ECLs that result from default events on financial assets that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date.

The Company performs an assessment, at the end of each reporting period, of whether a financial asset's credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. When making the assessment, the change in the risk of a default occurring over the expected life of the financial instrument is used instead of the change in the amount of expected credit losses.

Based on the above process, the Company categorizes its loans into three stages as described below:

#### **For non-impaired financial assets**

- Stage 1 is comprised of all non-impaired financial assets which have not experienced a significant increase in credit risk (SICR) since initial recognition. A 12-month ECL provision is made for stage 1 financial asset. In assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly, the Company compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial asset as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial asset as at the date of initial recognition. Interest revenue is calculated on the gross carrying amount of the asset.
- Stage 2 is comprised of all non-impaired financial assets which have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. The Company recognizes lifetime ECL for stage 2 financial assets. In subsequent reporting periods, if the credit risk of the financial instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then entities shall revert to recognizing 12 months ECL provision. Interest revenue is calculated on the gross carrying amount of the asset.

#### **For impaired financial assets:**

Financial assets are classified as stage 3 when there is objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date.

The Company recognizes lifetime ECL for impaired financial assets and interest revenue is calculated on the net carrying amount of the asset.

### **3.6.2 Estimation of Expected Credit Loss**

The mechanics of the ECL calculations are outlined below and the key elements are, as follows:

**Probability of Default (PD)** - The Probability of Default is an estimate of the likelihood of default over a given time horizon.

The Company uses historical information where available to determine PD. Considering the different products and schemes, the Company has bifurcated its loan portfolio into various pools.

**Exposure at Default (EAD)** - The Exposure at Default is an estimate of the exposure at a future default date, considering expected changes in the exposure after the reporting date, including repayments of principal and interest, whether scheduled by contract or otherwise, expected drawdowns on committed facilities, and accrued interest from missed payments.

**Loss Given Default (LGD)** - The Loss Given Default is an estimate of the loss arising in the case where default occurs at a given time. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and those that the lender would expect to receive, including from the realization of any collateral.

#### **Forward-looking information**

While estimating the expected credit losses, the Company reviews macro-economic developments occurring in the economy and market it operates in. Periodically, the Company analyses if there is any relationship between key economic trends like GDP, unemployment rates, benchmark rates set by the Reserve Bank of India, inflation, etc. with the estimate of PD, LGD determined by the Company based on its internal data. While the internal estimates of PD, LGD rates by the Company may not be always reflective of such relationships, temporary overlays, if any, are embedded in the methodology to reflect such macro-economic trends reasonably.

To mitigate its credit risks on financial assets, the Company seeks to use collateral, where possible. The collateral comes in various forms, such as Land, buildings, securities, etc. However, the fair value of collateral affects the calculation of ECL. To the extent possible, the Company uses active market data for valuing financial assets held as collateral. Other financial assets which do not

have readily determinable market values are valued using models. Non-financial collateral is valued based on data provided by third parties or management judgments. In its normal course of business whenever default occurs, the Company may take possession of properties or other assets in its retail portfolio and generally disposes of such assets through auction, to settle outstanding debt. Any surplus funds are returned to the customers/obligors. As a result of this practice, assets under legal repossession processes are not recorded on the balance sheet. Loans are written off (either partially or in full) when there is no realistic prospect of recovery. This is generally the case when the Company determines that the borrower does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subjected to write-offs. Any subsequent recoveries against such loans are credited to the statement of profit and loss.

#### **Impairment of Trade receivable and Operating lease receivable**

Impairment allowance on trade receivables is made under simplified approach on the basis of life time credit loss method, in addition to specific provision considering the uncertainty of recoverability of certain receivables.

#### **Write-off**

Impaired loans and receivables are written off, against the related allowance for loan impairment on completion of the Company's internal processes and when the Company concludes that there is no longer any realistic prospect of recovery of part or all of the loan. For loans that are individually assessed for impairment, the timing of write off is determined on a case by case basis. A write-off constitutes a derecognition event. The Company has a right to apply enforcement activities to recover such written off financial assets. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to the statement of profit and loss.

### **3.7 Determination of fair value of Financial Instruments**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- i. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- ii. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

Fair value measurements are categorized into Level 1, 2, or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The Company recognizes transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred. No such instances of transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy were recorded during the reporting period.

### **3.8 Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents comprise of cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above.

### **3.9 Bank Balances other than cash and cash equivalents**

Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents include earmarked balances with banks and

balances which are held as margin money or security against borrowings, guarantees, and other commitments.

### 3.10 Other receivables

Other receivables mean receivables emanating from items that are classified as 'others' under 'Revenue from Operations'.

### 3.11 Property, plant, and equipment

Property, plant, and equipment (PPE) are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment if any. Cost of an item of property, plant, and equipment comprises its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates, any directly attributable cost of bringing the item to its working condition for its intended use, and estimated costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of fixed assets, outstanding at each reporting date are shown under other non-financial assets. The cost of property, plant, and equipment not ready for its intended use at each reporting date are disclosed as capital work-in-progress. Subsequent expenditure related to the asset is added to its carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset only if it increases the future benefits of the existing asset, beyond its previously assessed standards of performance and cost can be measured reliably. Other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed off as and when incurred.

#### 3.11.1 Depreciation

Depreciation on property, plant, and equipment is calculated using written down value method (WDV) to write down the cost of property and equipment to their residual values over their estimated useful lives which is in line with the estimated useful life as specified in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

*The estimated useful lives are as follows:*

<i>Particulars</i>	<i>Useful Life</i>
<i>Building</i>	<i>60 Years</i>
<i>Building - Compound Wall and Well</i>	<i>5 Years</i>
<i>Furniture and Fixtures</i>	<i>10 Years</i>
<i>Electrical Fittings</i>	<i>10 Years</i>
<i>Computer</i>	<i>3 Years</i>
<i>Vehicles</i>	<i>8 Years</i>
<i>Plant and Machinery</i>	<i>22/15 Years</i>

The residual values, useful lives, and methods of depreciation of property, plant, and equipment are reviewed at each financial year-end and adjusted

prospectively, if appropriate. Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the amortization period or methodology, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Property, plant, and equipment are derecognized on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use. Any gain or loss arising on the derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is recognized in other income/expense in the statement of profit and loss in the year the asset is derecognized. The date of disposal of an item of property, plant, and equipment is the date the recipient obtains control of that item in accordance with the requirements for determining when a performance obligation is satisfied in Ind AS 115.

#### Right of Use of Assets

Right of use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on written down value basis over the shorter of lease term and useful life of the underlying asset.

### 3.12 Intangible assets

An intangible asset is recognized only when its cost can be measured reliably and it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to it will flow to the Company.

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of an intangible asset comprises its purchase price including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates, any directly attributable cost of bringing the item to its working condition for its intended use following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent expenditure related to the asset is added to its carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset only if it increases the future benefits of the existing asset, beyond its previously assessed standards of performance and cost can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets comprising of software is amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of 10 years unless it has a shorter useful life.

Gains or losses from the derecognition of intangible assets are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the Statement of Profit or Loss when the asset is derecognized.

### 3.13 Impairment of non-financial assets: Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets

The Company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is any indication that any property, plant and equipment, and intangible assets or group of assets called Cash Generating Units (CGU) may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount to determine the extent of impairment, if any.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. A recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used.

An assessment is made at each reporting date to determine whether there is an indication that previously recognized impairment losses no longer exist or have decreased. If such indication exists, the Company estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in the statement of profit or loss unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case, the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase. After impairment, depreciation is provided on the revised carrying amount of the asset over its remaining useful life.

### 3.14 Finance costs

Finance costs represent interest expense recognized by applying the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) to the gross carrying amount of financial liabilities other than financial liabilities classified as FVTPL.

The EIR in case of a financial liability is computed

- As the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments through the expected life of the financial liability to the gross carrying amount of the amortized cost of financial liability.
- By considering all the contractual terms of the financial instrument in estimating the cash flows.
- Including all fees paid between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. Any subsequent changes in the estimation of the future cash flows are recognized in interest income with the corresponding adjustment to the carrying amount of the assets

### 3.15 Employee Benefits Expenses

#### 3.15.1 Short Term Employee Benefits

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits. These benefits include benefits such as salaries, wages, short-term compensated absence, etc. The undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the services rendered by employees are recognized as an expense during the period when the employees render the services.

#### 3.15.2. Other long-term employee benefits

Compensated absences which are not expected to occur within twelve months after the end of the year in which the employee renders the related service are recognised as a liability at the present value of the defined benefit obligation as at the balance sheet date less the fair value of the plan assets out of which the obligations are expected to be settled. Long term service awards are recognised as a liability at the present value of the defined benefit obligation as at the balance sheet date. The obligation is measured on the basis of actuarial valuation using Projected unit credit method and remeasurements gains/ losses are recognised in P&L in the period in which they arise.

#### 3.15.3 Post-Employment Benefits

##### A. Defined contribution schemes

All eligible employees of the company are entitled to receive benefits under the provident fund, a defined contribution plan in which both the employee and the company contribute monthly at a stipulated percentage of the covered employee's salary. Contributions are made to Employees Provident Fund Organization in respect of Provident Fund at the prescribed rates and

are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss at actuals. The company has no liability for future provident fund benefits other than its annual contribution.

## **B. Defined Benefit schemes**

### **Gratuity**

The Company provides for gratuity covering eligible employees under which a lump sum payment is paid to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation, or termination of employment, of an amount reckoned on the respective employee's salary and his tenure of employment with the Company. The Company accounts for its liability for future gratuity benefits based on actuarial valuation determined at each Balance Sheet date by an Independent Actuary using Projected Unit Credit Method.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under a defined benefit plan are based on the market yields on Government Securities as at the Balance Sheet date.

An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, attrition rate, future salary increases, and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, these liabilities are highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed annually.

Re-measurement, comprising of actuarial gains and losses (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognized immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through Other Comprehensive Income in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods

### **3.16 Provisions**

Provisions are recognized when the company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past events, and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

When the effect of the time value of money is material, the company determines the level of

provision by discounting the expected cash flows at a pre-tax rate reflecting the current rates specific to the liability. The expense relating to any provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

### **3.17 Taxes**

Income tax expense for the year comprises of current tax and deferred tax.

#### **3.17.1 Current Tax**

Current tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior years are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from, or paid to, the taxation authorities.

The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted, or substantively enacted, by the end of reporting date in India where the Company operates and generates taxable income. Current income tax relating to items recognized outside profit or loss is recognized outside profit or loss i.e., either in other comprehensive income or in equity.

Current tax items are recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

#### **3.17.2 Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is provided on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities used in the computation of taxable profit and their carrying amounts in the financial statements for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- i. Where the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- ii. In respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred



tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

- i. When the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- ii. In respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss i.e., either in other comprehensive income or in equity. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

### **3.17.3 Goods and services tax /value-added taxes paid on acquisition of assets or on incurring expenses**

Expenses and assets are recognized net of the goods and services tax/value-added taxes paid, except:

- i. When the tax incurred on a purchase of assets or services is not recoverable from the taxation authority, in which case, the tax paid is recognized as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense item, as applicable

- ii. When receivables and payables are stated with the amount of tax included, the net amount of tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the balance sheet.

### **3.18 Other income and expenses**

All other income and expenses are recognized in the period they occur.

### **3.19 Contingent Liabilities and Assets**

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The Company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. Contingent assets are neither recognized nor disclosed in the financial statements.

### **3.20 Earnings Per Share**

The Company reports basic and diluted earnings per share in accordance with Ind AS 33 on Earnings per share. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders (after deducting preference dividend and attributable taxes) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares. Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as of the beginning of the period unless they have been issued at a later date. In computing the dilutive earnings per share, only potential equity shares that are dilutive and that either reduce the



earnings per share or increases loss per share are included.

### 3.21 Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency of the Company at the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the reporting date and the resultant exchange differences are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured based on the historical cost in a foreign currency are translated at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

### 3.22 Cash-flow statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from regular revenue-generating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

### 3.23 Segment Reporting

The Company is engaged in the business segment of Financing, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the entity's chief operating decision maker to make decisions about resources to be allocated and to assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available. Further other business segments do not exceed the quantitative thresholds as defined by the Ind AS 108 on "Operating Segment". Hence, there are no separate reportable segments, as required by the Ind AS 108 on "Operating Segment".

### 3.24 Leases

The Company has adopted Ind AS 116-Leases effective from 1st April 2019, using the modified retrospective method. The Company has applied the standard to its leases with the cumulative impact recognized on the date of initial application.

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for buildings. The Company assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease, at the inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether:

- (i) The contract involves the use of an identified asset
- (ii) The Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of the asset through the period of the lease and
- (iii) The Company has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term Leases) and leases of low-value assets. For these short-term and leases of low-value assets, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

The right-of-use assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses if any. Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates. The lease liability is subsequently re-measured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability, reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

A lease liability is re-measured upon the occurrence of certain events such as a change in the lease term or a change in an index or rate used to determine lease payments. The re-measurement normally also adjusts the leased assets. Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

## 4 Significant accounting judgments, estimates, and assumptions

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with the Ind AS requires the management to make judgments, estimates, and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets, and liabilities and the accompanying disclosure and the disclosure of contingent liabilities, at the end of the reporting period. Estimates and underlying assumptions

are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods. Although these estimates are based on the management's best knowledge of current events and actions, uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in the outcomes requiring a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets or liabilities in future periods.

In particular, information about significant areas of estimation, uncertainty, and critical judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements is included in the following notes:

#### 4.1 Going Concern

The financial statements of the Company are prepared on a going concern basis. Management is of the view that it is considered appropriate to prepare these financial statements on a going concern basis as the Company expects to generate sufficient cash flows from operating activities and unused lines of credit to meet its obligations in the foreseeable future.

#### 4.2 Business Model Assessment

Classification and measurement of financial assets depend on the results of the Solely Payments of Principal and Interest (SPPI) and the business model test. The Company determines the business model at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. This assessment includes judgment reflecting all relevant evidence including how the performance of the assets is evaluated and their performance measured, the risks that affect the performance of the assets and how these are managed, and how the managers of the assets are compensated. The Company monitors financial assets measured at amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income that are derecognized prior to their maturity to understand the reason for their disposal and whether the reasons are consistent with the objective of the business for which the asset was held. Monitoring is part of the Company's continuous assessment of whether the business model for which the remaining financial assets are held continues to be appropriate and if it is not appropriate whether there has been a change in business model and so a prospective change to the classification of those assets.

#### 4.3 Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method

The Company's EIR methodology recognizes interest income using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected behavioural life of loans given and recognizes the effect of potentially different interest rates at various stages and other characteristics of the product life cycle (including prepayments and penalty interest and charges).

This estimation, by nature, requires an element of judgment regarding the expected behaviour and life-cycle of the instruments, probable fluctuations in collateral value as well as expected changes to India's base rate and other fee income/expense that are integral parts of the instrument

#### 4.4 Impairment of loans portfolio

The measurement of impairment losses across all categories of financial assets requires judgment, in particular, the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows and collateral values when determining impairment losses and the assessment of a significant increase in credit risk. These estimates are driven by a number of factors, changes in which can result in different levels of allowances.

It has been the Company's policy to regularly review its models in the context of actual loss experience and adjust when necessary.

#### 4.5 Contingent liabilities and provisions other than impairment on a loan portfolio

The Company operates in a regulatory and legal environment that, by nature, has a heightened element of litigation risk inherent to its operations. As a result, it is involved in various litigation and arbitration in the ordinary course of business. When the Company can reliably measure the outflow of economic benefits in relation to a specific case and considers such outflows to be probable, the Company records a provision against the case. Where the probability of outflow is considered to be remote, or probable, but a reliable estimate cannot be made, a contingent liability is disclosed. Given the subjectivity and uncertainty of determining the probability and amount of losses, the Company takes into account a number of factors including legal advice, the stage of the matter, and historical evidence from similar incidents. Significant judgment is required to conclude these estimates.

#### 4.6 Defined employee benefit assets and liabilities

The cost of the defined benefit gratuity plan and the present value of the gratuity obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of

the discount rate, future salary increases, and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed annually.

#### **4.7 Fair value measurement**

When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be measured based on quoted prices in

active markets, their fair value is measured using various valuation techniques. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgment is required in establishing fair values. Judgments include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk, and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

#### **4.8 Other estimates**

These include contingent liabilities, useful lives of tangible and intangible assets, etc.

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 5: Cash and Cash Equivalents and Bank Balances

#### Note 5.1: Cash and cash equivalents

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Cash on hand	939.06	1,559.94
Balances with Banks	1,799.16	2,212.36
Cheques, drafts on hand	-	-
Fixed deposits with bank (original maturity within a period of three months)	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,738.22</b>	<b>3,772.30</b>

#### Note 5.2: Bank balance other than cash and cash equivalents

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Fixed deposits with bank (maturing after a period of three months) (Refer Note 5.2.1)	41,428.86	33,352.78
Balance in other escrow accounts	-	-
Unclaimed Auction Surplus	204.75	223.24
Unclaimed interest and redemption proceeds of Non-Convertible debentures- Private Issue	18.90	35.52
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,652.51</b>	<b>33,611.54</b>

#### Note 5.2.1: Fixed Deposits with Banks to the extent held as security against the borrowings, guarantees, etc.

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Security for borrowings	39,979.62	32,452.83
Security for guarantees	28.24	28.19
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,007.86</b>	<b>32,481.02</b>

### Note 6: Receivables

#### Note 6.1: Trade Receivables

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
a) Trade Receivables Considered good - secured	-	-
b) Trade Receivables Considered good - unsecured	47.43	15.76
c) Trade Receivables which have a significant increase in credit risk	-	-
d) Trade Receivables -credit impaired	4.01	4.07
<b>Total</b>	<b>51.44</b>	<b>19.83</b>
<b>Less: Allowance for impairment loss</b>	<b>4.01</b>	<b>4.07</b>
<b>Total Net Trade receivables</b>	<b>47.43</b>	<b>15.76</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Trade Receivables ageing schedule

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024					
	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					
	Less than six months	6 months to 1 year	1 to 2 years	2 to 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
1. Undisputed Trade Receivable Considered Good	47.43	-	-	-	-	47.43
2. Undisputed Trade Receivables -which have a significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	0.41	0.41	1.88	-	1.31	4.01
<b>Gross carrying Amount</b>	<b>47.84</b>	<b>0.41</b>	<b>1.88</b>		<b>1.31</b>	<b>51.44</b>
Less : ECL - simplified approach	0.41	0.41	1.88		1.31	4.01
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>47.43</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47.43</b>

### Trade Receivables ageing schedule

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023					
	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					
	Less than six months	6 months to 1 year	1 to 2 years	2 to 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
1. Undisputed Trade Receivable Considered Good	15.76	-	-	-	-	15.76
2. Undisputed Trade Receivables- which have a significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	0.40	2.36	-	-	1.31	4.07
<b>Gross carrying Amount</b>	<b>16.16</b>	<b>2.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.31</b>	<b>19.83</b>
Less : ECL - simplified approach	0.40	2.36	-	-	1.31	4.07
<b>Gross carrying Amount</b>	<b>15.76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15.76</b>

### Reconciliation of impairment loss allowance on Trade receivables:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Amount
Impairment allowance measured as per simplified approach	
<b>Impairment allowance as per March 31, 2022</b>	<b>-</b>
Add: Addition during the year	4.07
(Less): Reduction during the year	-
<b>Impairment allowance as per March 31, 2023</b>	<b>4.07</b>
Add: Addition during the year	2.70
(Less): Reduction during the year	2.76
<b>Impairment allowance as per March 31, 2024</b>	<b>4.01</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 6.2: Other Receivables

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
a) Other Receivables Considered good - secured	-	-
b) Other Receivables Considered good - unsecured	-	-
<i>Receivables from Power Generation - Wind Mill</i>	0.64	20.73
<i>Receivables Others</i>	2.17	-
c) Other Receivables which have significant increase in Credit Risk	-	-
d) Other Receivables - credit impaired	20.62	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.43</b>	<b>20.73</b>
<b>Less: Allowance for impairment loss on other receivables considered good - unsecured</b>	<b>20.62</b>	<b>20.73</b>
<b>Total Net Other Receivable</b>	<b>2.81</b>	<b>-</b>

As at March 31, 2024

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					
	Less than six months	6 months to 1 year	1 to 2 years	2 to 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
<b>Estimated total gross carrying amount</b>	2.81	-	-	-	20.62	<b>23.43</b>
Less : ECL - simplified approach	-	-	-	-	20.62	<b>20.62</b>
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>2.81</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.81</b>

As at March 31, 2023

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					
	Less than six months	6 months to 1 year	1 to 2 years	2 to 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
<b>Estimated total gross carrying amount</b>	-	-	-	-	20.73	<b>20.73</b>
Less : ECL - simplified approach	-	-	-	-	20.73	<b>20.73</b>
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Reconciliation of impairment loss allowance on Other receivables:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Amount
Impairment allowance measured as per simplified approach	
<b>Impairment allowance as per March 31, 2022</b>	<b>-</b>
Add: Addition during the year	20.73
(Less): Reduction during the year	-
<b>Impairment allowance as per March 31, 2023</b>	<b>20.73</b>
Add: Addition during the year	-
(Less): Reduction during the year	0.11
<b>Impairment allowance as per March 31, 2024</b>	<b>20.62</b>



## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Notes:

- (i) These receivables are non-interest bearing and short-term in nature
- (ii) Impairment provision has been made for doubtful debts.
- (iii) None of the trade and other receivables is due from directors or other officers of the company either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner, a director, or a member.

### (iv) Simplified approach for trade and other receivables

The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on trade and other receivables. The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. It recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated for changes in the forward-looking estimates.

## Note 7: Loans

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Amortised Cost	At Fair value				As at March 31, 2024
		Through Other Comprehensive Income	Through profit or loss	Designated at fair value through profit or loss	Sub-total	Total
<b>(A) i) Gold Loan</b>	5,32,434.31	-	-	-	-	5,32,434.31
ii) Business Loans	9.92	-	-	-	-	9.92
iii) Micro Finance Loans	57.75	-	-	-	-	57.75
iv) Mortgaged Loan	5,346.32	-	-	-	-	5,346.32
v) Rental Loan	13.28	-	-	-	-	13.28
vi) Other Loans	398.52	-	-	-	-	398.52
<b>Total (A) - Gross</b>	<b>5,38,260.10</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,38,260.10</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	7,225.36	-	-	-	-	7,225.36
<b>Total (A) - Net</b>	<b>5,31,034.74</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,31,034.74</b>
<b>(B) I) Secured by tangible assets</b>						
i) Gold Loan	5,32,434.31	-	-	-	-	5,32,434.31
ii) Mortgaged Loan	5,346.32	-	-	-	-	5,346.32
<b>Total (I) - Gross</b>	<b>5,37,780.63</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,37,780.63</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	6,914.36	-	-	-	-	6,914.36
<b>Total (I) - Net</b>	<b>5,30,866.27</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,30,866.27</b>
<b>II) Unsecured</b>						
i) Business Loans	9.92	-	-	-	-	9.92
ii) Micro Finance Loans	57.75	-	-	-	-	57.75
iii) Rental Loan	13.28	-	-	-	-	13.28
iv) Other Loans	398.52	-	-	-	-	398.52
<b>Total (II) - Gross</b>	<b>479.47</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>479.47</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	311.00	-	-	-	-	311.00
<b>Total (II) - Net</b>	<b>168.47</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>168.47</b>
<b>Total (B) (I+II) - Net</b>	<b>5,31,034.74</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,31,034.74</b>
<b>(C) (I) Loans in India</b>						
i) Public Sector	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii) Others	5,38,260.10	-	-	-	-	5,38,260.10
<b>Total (C) (I) - Gross</b>	<b>5,38,260.10</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,38,260.10</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	7,225.36	-	-	-	-	7,225.36
<b>Total (C) (I) - Net</b>	<b>5,31,034.74</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,31,034.74</b>
<b>(II) Loans outside India</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (C) (I) - Gross</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment loss allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (C) (II) - Net</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (C) (I) and (C) (II)</b>	<b>5,31,034.74</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,31,034.74</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Amortised Cost	At Fair value				As at March 31, 2023
		Through Other Comprehensive Income	Through profit or loss	Designated at fair value through profit or loss	Sub-total	Total
<b>(A) i) Gold Loan</b>	4,84,502.31	-	-	-	-	4,84,502.31
ii) Business Loans	9.92	-	-	-	-	9.92
iii) Micro Finance Loans	83.34	-	-	-	-	83.34
iv) Mortgaged Loan	6,192.36	-	-	-	-	6,192.36
v) Rental Loan	13.50	-	-	-	-	13.50
vi) Other Loans	165.15	-	-	-	-	165.15
<b>Total (A) - Gross</b>	<b>4,90,966.58</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,90,966.58</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	6,397.52	-	-	-	-	6,397.52
<b>Total (A) - Net</b>	<b>4,84,569.06</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,84,569.06</b>
<b>(B) I) Secured by tangible assets</b>						
i) Gold Loan	4,84,502.31	-	-	-	-	4,84,502.31
ii) Mortgaged Loan	6,192.36	-	-	-	-	6,192.36
<b>Total (I) - Gross</b>	<b>4,90,694.67</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,90,694.67</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	6,125.76	-	-	-	-	6,125.76
<b>Total (I) - Net</b>	<b>4,84,568.91</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,84,568.91</b>
<b>II) Unsecured</b>						
i) Business Loans	9.92	-	-	-	-	9.92
ii) Micro Finance Loans	83.34	-	-	-	-	83.34
iii) Rental Loan	13.50	-	-	-	-	13.50
iv) Other Loans	165.15	-	-	-	-	165.15
<b>Total (II) - Gross</b>	<b>271.91</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>271.91</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	271.76	-	-	-	-	271.76
<b>Total (II) - Net</b>	<b>0.15</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0.15</b>
<b>Total (B) (I+II) - Net</b>	<b>4,84,569.06</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,84,569.06</b>
<b>(C) (I) Loans in India</b>						
i) Public Sector	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii) Others	4,90,966.58	-	-	-	-	4,90,966.58
<b>Total (C) (I) - Gross</b>	<b>4,90,966.58</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,90,966.58</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	6,397.52	-	-	-	-	6,397.52
<b>Total (C) (I)- Net</b>	<b>4,84,569.06</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,84,569.06</b>
<b>(II) Loans outside India</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (C) (II) - Gross</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment loss allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (C) (II)- Net</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (C) (I) and (C) (II)</b>	<b>4,84,569.06</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,84,569.06</b>

**Note:** (i) Please refer Note 38: Related Party Disclosures for details of loans given to Related Parties

(ii) There are no loans measured at FVOCI or FVTPL or designated at FVTPL.

### Credit Quality of Loan Assets

The table below shows the credit quality and the maximum exposure to credit risk based on the Company's internal credit rating system and year-end stage classification. The amounts presented are gross of impairment allowances. Details of the Company's internal grading system are explained in Note 41.

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,							
	2024				2023			
	Stage 1 Collective	Stage 2 Collective	Stage 3 Collective	Total	Stage 1 Collective	Stage 2 Collective	Stage 3 Collective	Total
<b>Internal rating grade</b>								
<b>Performing</b>								
High grade	4,97,785.97	-	-	4,97,785.97	4,64,525.44	-	-	4,64,525.44
Standard grade	-	12,212.56	-	12,212.56	-	5,158.17	-	5,158.17
Sub-standard grade	-	15,528.56	-	15,528.56	-	7,121.44	-	7,121.44
Past due but not impaired	-	4,971.98	-	4,971.98	-	6,406.68	-	6,406.68
<b>Non- performing</b>								
Individually impaired	-	-	7,761.03	7,761.03	-	-	7,754.85	7,754.85
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,97,785.97</b>	<b>32,713.10</b>	<b>7,761.03</b>	<b>5,38,260.10</b>	<b>4,64,525.44</b>	<b>18,686.29</b>	<b>7,754.85</b>	<b>4,90,966.58</b>
EIR impact of Service charges received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Gross carrying amount closing balance net of EIR impact of service charge received</b>	<b>4,97,785.97</b>	<b>32,713.10</b>	<b>7,761.03</b>	<b>5,38,260.10</b>	<b>4,64,525.44</b>	<b>18,686.29</b>	<b>7,754.85</b>	<b>4,90,966.58</b>

An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances is, as follows:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,							
	2024				2023			
	Stage 1 Collective	Stage 2 Collective	Stage 3 Collective	Total	Stage 1 Collective	Stage 2 Collective	Stage 3 Collective	Total
<b>Gross carrying amount opening balance</b>	<b>4,64,525.44</b>	<b>18,686.29</b>	<b>7,754.85</b>	<b>4,90,966.58</b>	<b>3,77,388.05</b>	<b>17,303.08</b>	<b>9,650.11</b>	<b>4,04,341.24</b>
New assets originated or purchased	16,08,016.71	-	425.90	16,08,442.61	14,34,875.58	-	485.55	14,35,361.13
Assets derecognised or repaid (excluding write offs and includes interest accruals adjusted)	(15,39,603.13)	(18,613.00)	(2,747.50)	(15,60,963.63)	(13,27,316.60)	(17,259.17)	(4,160.02)	(13,48,735.79)
Transfers to Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 2	(35,153.05)	35,153.05	-	-	(20,421.59)	20,421.59	-	-
Transfers to Stage 3	-	(2,513.24)	2,513.24	-	-	(1,779.21)	1,779.21	-
Amounts written off	-	-	(185.46)	(185.46)	-	-	-	-
<b>Gross carrying amount closing balance</b>	<b>4,97,785.97</b>	<b>32,713.10</b>	<b>7,761.03</b>	<b>5,38,260.10</b>	<b>4,64,525.44</b>	<b>18,686.29</b>	<b>7,754.85</b>	<b>4,90,966.58</b>
EIR impact of Service charges received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Gross carrying amount closing balance net of EIR impact of service charge received</b>	<b>4,97,785.97</b>	<b>32,713.10</b>	<b>7,761.03</b>	<b>5,38,260.10</b>	<b>4,64,525.44</b>	<b>18,686.29</b>	<b>7,754.85</b>	<b>4,90,966.58</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Reconciliation of ECL balance is given below:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,							
	2024				2023			
	Stage 1 Collective	Stage 2 Collective	Stage 3 Collective	Total	Stage 1 Collective	Stage 2 Collective	Stage 3 Collective	Total
<b>ECL allowance - opening balance</b>	<b>1,589.64</b>	<b>378.00</b>	<b>4,429.88</b>	<b>6,397.52</b>	<b>1,323.19</b>	<b>317.63</b>	<b>1,975.42</b>	<b>3,616.24</b>
New assets originated or purchased	4,449.79	19.91	882.93	5,352.63	4,961.97	32.32	3,592.66	8,586.95
Assets derecognised or repaid (excluding write offs and includes interest accruals adjusted)	(4,388.96)	(396.34)	(494.02)	(5,279.32)	(4,554.41)	(421.84)	(1,193.75)	(6,170.00)
Transfers to Stage 1	-	-	-	-	(52.32)	-	(158.65)	(210.97)
Transfers to Stage 2	(105.68)	753.96	-	648.28	(67.64)	406.87	-	339.23
Transfers to Stage 3	-	(59.04)	350.75	291.71	(21.15)	43.02	214.20	236.07
Impact on year-end ECL of exposures transferred between stages during the year	<b>(44.85)</b>	<b>318.49</b>	<b>739.66</b>	<b>1,013.30</b>	<b>266.45</b>	<b>60.37</b>	<b>2,454.46</b>	<b>2,781.28</b>
Amounts written off	-	-	(185.46)	(185.46)	-	-	-	-
<b>ECL allowance - closing balance</b>	<b>1,544.79</b>	<b>696.48</b>	<b>4,984.08</b>	<b>7,225.36</b>	<b>1,589.64</b>	<b>378.00</b>	<b>4,429.88</b>	<b>6,397.52</b>

### Note 8: Other financial assets

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Security deposits	1,357.33	1,360.33
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,357.33</b>	<b>1,360.33</b>

### Note 9: Current tax assets (net)

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Income tax refundable	1,604.79	994.75
<i>Provision for the year ₹4,101.83 lakhs (31 March 2023 ₹4,188.73 lakhs)</i>		
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,604.79</b>	<b>994.75</b>

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

## Note 10. Property. Plant and Equipment

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Land	Building	Furniture & Fixtures	Electrical Fittings	Plant and Machinery	Vehicles	Computer and Accessories	Total	Capital-work-in progress (refer note 10.1)
<b>Gross block- at cost</b>									
<b>Deemed cost as at April 01, 2022</b>	<b>8,507.60</b>	<b>683.18</b>	<b>9,163.67</b>	<b>1,928.33</b>	<b>580.50</b>	<b>402.78</b>	<b>1,926.37</b>	<b>23,192.43</b>	<b>36.49</b>
Additions	-	-	826.05	255.77	-	7.65	141.34	<b>1,230.81</b>	-
Disposals	243.87	222.36	627.02	-	-	-	37.37	<b>1,130.62</b>	36.49
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>8,263.73</b>	<b>460.82</b>	<b>9,362.70</b>	<b>2,184.10</b>	<b>580.50</b>	<b>410.43</b>	<b>2,030.34</b>	<b>23,292.62</b>	-
Additions	10.28	-	559.79	160.02	-	15.76	125.25	<b>871.10</b>	-
Disposals	-	-	3.57	-	-	12.20	20.40	<b>36.17</b>	-
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>8,274.01</b>	<b>460.82</b>	<b>9,918.92</b>	<b>2,344.12</b>	<b>580.50</b>	<b>413.99</b>	<b>2,135.19</b>	<b>24,127.55</b>	-
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>									
<b>As at April 01, 2022</b>	-	<b>303.82</b>	<b>7,106.46</b>	<b>1,376.89</b>	<b>243.82</b>	<b>318.36</b>	<b>1,674.60</b>	<b>11,023.95</b>	-
Charge for the year	-	20.94	577.65	168.45	43.10	26.53	161.05	<b>997.72</b>	-
Disposals	-	116.38	593.01	-	-	-	35.41	<b>744.80</b>	-
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	-	<b>208.38</b>	<b>7,091.10</b>	<b>1,545.34</b>	<b>286.92</b>	<b>344.89</b>	<b>1,800.24</b>	<b>11,276.87</b>	-
Charge for the year	-	11.89	604.01	175.47	37.57	19.71	135.30	<b>983.95</b>	-
Disposals	-	-	3.39	-	-	11.59	19.36	<b>34.34</b>	-
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	-	<b>220.27</b>	<b>7,691.72</b>	<b>1,720.81</b>	<b>324.49</b>	<b>353.01</b>	<b>1,916.18</b>	<b>12,226.48</b>	-
<b>Net Block</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>8,263.73</b>	<b>252.44</b>	<b>2,271.60</b>	<b>638.76</b>	<b>293.58</b>	<b>65.54</b>	<b>230.10</b>	<b>12,015.75</b>	-
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>8,274.01</b>	<b>240.55</b>	<b>2,227.20</b>	<b>623.31</b>	<b>256.01</b>	<b>60.98</b>	<b>219.01</b>	<b>11,901.07</b>	-

### Note:

- All title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company
- No revaluation of any class of asset was carried out during the year.
- Charge by Income tax Department - ₹ 10,80,91,696/- first charge on WDV of Furniture and Fixtures by Income Tax Department as per 281 order
- Charge for Debt Securities - The principal amount of the Secured NCDs allotted in terms of various tranches of public issue of NCDs Upto XIIIth tranche, together with all interest due on the Secured NCDs, as well as all costs, charges, all fees, remuneration of Debenture Trustee and expenses payable is secured by way of first ranking pari passu charge with the Existing Secured Creditors on all movable assets, both present and future of our Company equal to the value 1 time of the Secured NCDs outstanding plus interest accrued thereon and first ranking pari passu charge on the immovable property situated at Nagappattinam Dist. Kelvelur Taluk, Velankanni Village, Tamil Nadu-Main Road West, R.S. NO.(OLD No.41/18C) New No.41/18C-1 Full extent in 150 sq. met

The principal amount of the Secured NCDs allotted in terms of XIVth and XVth tranches of public issue of NCDs, together with all interest due on the Secured NCDs, as well as all costs, charges, all fees, remuneration of Debenture Trustee and expenses payable is secured by way of first ranking pari passu charge with the Existing Secured Creditors on all movable assets (excluding charge on the written down value of furniture and fixtures to the extent of ₹1,080.92 Lakhs ), both present and future of our Company equal to the value 1 time of the Secured NCDs outstanding plus interest accrued thereon and first ranking pari passu charge on the immovable property situated at Nagappattinam Dist. Kelvelur Taluk, Velankanni Village, Tamil Nadu-Main Road West, R.S. NO.(OLD No.41/18C) New No.41/18C-1 Full extent in 150 sq. met

The principal amount of the Secured NCDs allotted in terms of XVIth to XXIXth tranches of public issue of NCDs, together with all interest due on the Secured NCDs, as well as all costs, charges, all fees, remuneration of Debenture Trustee and expenses payable in is secured by way of first ranking pari passu charge with the Existing Secured Creditors on all movable assets (excluding charge on the written down value of furniture and fixtures to the extent of ₹1,080.92 Lakhs), both present and future of our Company equal to the value 1 time of the Secured NCDs outstanding plus interest accrued thereon.

- Charge for Borrowings - Pari passu floating charge on movable assets.

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

## Leases

### Note 11: Right of use assets

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Premises
<b>Gross block</b>	
Deemed cost as at April 01, 2022	6,830.62
Additions	2,337.35
Disposals	1,632.12
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>7,535.85</b>
Additions	2,313.89
Disposals	2,116.07
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>7,733.67</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>	
As at April 01, 2022	3,109.92
Charge for the year	1,861.00
Disposals	1,344.94
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>3,625.98</b>
Charge for the year	1,968.67
Disposals	1,692.39
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>3,902.26</b>
<b>Net Block</b>	
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>3,909.87</b>
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>3,831.41</b>

\*No revaluation of right of use assets was carried out during the year.

### Note 11.1: Lease Liabilities

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Lease Liabilities	4,093.85	4,163.59
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,093.85</b>	<b>4,163.59</b>

### 11.1(a) Maturity analysis of lease liabilities

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Less than 1 year	1,635.22	1,591.17
1 to 2 years	1,168.76	1,152.42
2 to 3 years	587.65	668.75
3 to 4 years	254.71	328.80
4 to 5 years	179.37	164.24
Above 5 year	268.14	258.21
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,093.85</b>	<b>4,163.59</b>



## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### 11.2 Amounts recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Depreciation charge of right-of-use assets (included in depreciation, amortisation and impairment)	1,968.67	1,861.00
Interest expense (included in finance costs)	421.91	454.96
<b>11.3 Gains or losses arising from sale and leaseback transactions</b>	-	-
<b>11.4 The total cash outflow for leases during the year</b>	2,246.79	2,143.31

### 11.5 Lease Disclosures

In the statement of profit and loss, operating lease expenses which were recognised as other expenses are now recognised as depreciation expense for the right-of-use asset and finance cost for interest accrued on lease liability. For the year ended March 31, 2024 this resulted in reversal of rental expenses of ₹2,246.79 Lakh and a charge of ₹1,968.67 Lakh towards depreciation of right-of-use asset and interest charge of ₹421.91 Lakh on lease liability.

Particulars	For lease entered in the year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
The weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities recognized in the balance sheet is:	10.59%	10.39%

The Company has not availed the option for charging off of rental related to short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. All leases have been considered for the determination of lease liability and Right of use assets.

The Company's leases mainly comprise of premises used for branch operations.

## Note 12: Other Intangible Assets

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Licenses & Franchise	Brands/ Trademarks	Computer Software	Total
<b>Gross block- at cost</b>				
<b>Deemed cost as at April 01, 2022</b>	122.61	1.90	319.66	444.17
Additions	-	-	64.46	64.46
Disposals	-	-	-	-
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2023</b>	122.61	1.90	384.12	508.63
Additions	-	-	37.52	37.52
Disposals	-	-	-	-
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2024</b>	122.61	1.90	421.64	546.15
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>				
<b>As at April 01, 2022</b>	59.27	1.26	149.57	210.10
Charge for the year	12.25	0.18	32.77	45.20
Disposals	-	-	-	-
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2023</b>	71.52	1.44	182.34	253.30
Charge for the year	12.30	0.09	39.93	52.32
Disposals	-	-	-	-
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2024</b>	83.82	1.53	222.27	307.62
<b>Net Block</b>				
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2023</b>	51.09	0.46	201.78	253.33
<b>Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2024</b>	38.79	0.37	199.37	238.53

Note :

- The Company does not have any intangible assets under development
- The Company has not revalued its intangible assets during the year

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 13: Other Non-Financial Assets

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Security Deposits with government authorities	171.93	252.27
Balances with government authorities	498.26	344.29
Prepaid expenses	1,783.11	1,724.02
Advance Account and Other Deposits	397.20	332.37
Stock of stamp	1.57	3.98
Other non-financial assets	24.93	13.75
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,877.00</b>	<b>2,670.68</b>

### Note 14: Payables

#### Note 14.1 Trade Payables

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Trade Payables		
(i) total outstanding dues of micro-enterprises and small enterprises	25.38	27.54
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro-enterprises and small enterprises	23.43	6.94
<b>Total</b>	<b>48.81</b>	<b>34.48</b>

Note - The information as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises

Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. The amount of principal and interest outstanding during the year is given below :

#### Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
a) The principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of each accounting year.	25.38	27.54
b) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16, of the Micro Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006 along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year.	-	-
c) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under Micro Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006.	-	-
d) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year;	-	-
e) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise for the purpose of disallowance as a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006.	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.38</b>	<b>27.54</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Trade Payables ageing schedule

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

As at March 31, 2024					
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from the due date of payments				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	25.38	-	-	-	25.38
(ii) Others	0.05	-	-	23.38	23.43
(iii) VDisputed dues -MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues -Others	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.43</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23.38</b>	<b>48.81</b>

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

As at March 31, 2023					
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from the due date of payments				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	27.54	-	-	-	27.54
(ii) Others	3.56	-	-	3.38	6.94
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues -Others	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>31.10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.38</b>	<b>34.48</b>

### Note 14.2: Other Payables

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Other Payables		
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	1.71	96.16
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	170.53	583.19
<b>Total</b>	<b>172.24</b>	<b>679.35</b>

### Note 15: Debt Securities

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024			
	Amortized Cost	At Fair value through profit or loss	Designated at fair value through profit or loss	Total
<b>Secured Non-Convertible Debentures*</b> (Refer note 15.1)	1,491.40	-	-	1,491.40
<b>Secured Non-Convertible Debentures -Listed**</b> (Refer note 15.2)	2,16,237.81	-	-	2,16,237.81
<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>2,17,729.21</b>			<b>2,17,729.21</b>
Debt securities in India	2,17,729.21			2,17,729.21
Debt securities outside India	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>2,17,729.21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,17,729.21</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023			Total
	Amortized Cost	At Fair value through profit or loss	Designated at fair value through profit or loss	
<b>Secured Non-Convertible Debentures*</b>	-	-	-	-
(Refer note 15.1)				
<b>Secured Non-Convertible Debentures -Listed**</b> (Refer note 15.2)	2,38,506.31	-	-	<b>2,38,506.31</b>
<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>2,38,506.31</b>	-	-	<b>2,38,506.31</b>
Debt securities in India	2,38,506.31	-	-	<b>2,38,506.31</b>
Debt securities outside India	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>2,38,506.31</b>	-	-	<b>2,38,506.31</b>

### Nature of security

The principal amount of the Secured NCDs allotted in terms of various tranches of public issue of NCDs Upto XIIIth tranche, together with all interest due on the Secured NCDs, as well as all costs, charges, all fees, remuneration of Debenture Trustee and expenses payable in respect thereof shall be secured by way of first ranking pari passu charge with the Existing Secured Creditors on all movable assets, including book debts and receivables, cash and bank balances, loans and advances, both present and future of our Company equal to the value 1 time of the Secured NCDs outstanding plus interest accrued thereon and first ranking pari passu charge on the immovable property situated at Nagappattinam Dist. Kelvelur Taluk, Velankanni Village, Tamil Nadu-Main Road West, R.S. NO.(OLD No.41/18C) New No.41/18C-1 Full extent in 150 sq. met

The principal amount of the Secured NCDs allotted in terms of XIVth and XVth tranches of public issue of NCDs ,together with all interest due on the Secured NCDs, as well as all costs, charges, all fees, remuneration of Debenture Trustee and expenses payable in respect thereof shall be secured by way of first ranking pari passu charge with the Existing Secured Creditors on all movable assets (excluding charge on the written down value of furniture and fixtures to the extent of ₹1,080.92 Lakhs ), including book debts and receivables, cash and bank balances, loans and advances, both present and future of our Company equal to the value 1 time of the Secured NCDs outstanding plus interest accrued thereon and first ranking pari passu charge on the immovable property situated at Nagappattinam Dist. Kelvelur Taluk, Velankanni Village, Tamil Nadu-Main Road West, R.S. NO.(OLD No.41/18C) New No.41/18C-1 Full extent in 150 sq. met

The principal amount of the Secured NCDs allotted in terms of XVIth to XXIXth tranches of public issue of NCDs ,together with all interest due on the Secured NCDs, as well as all costs, charges, all fees, remuneration of Debenture Trustee and expenses payable in respect thereof shall be secured by way of first ranking pari passu charge with the Existing Secured Creditors on all movable assets (excluding charge on the written down value of furniture and fixtures to the extent of ₹1,080.92 Lakhs), including book debts and receivables, cash and bank balances, loans and advances, both present and future of our Company equal to the value 1 time of the Secured NCDs outstanding plus interest accrued thereon.

The company has reported an outstanding amount of ₹21.19 Lakhs as unpaid (unclaimed) matured debentures and unpaid (unclaimed) interest for the previous two financial years.

\*Excludes unclaimed matured debentures which is shown as a part of other financial liabilities in Note 18

\*\*Includes EIR impact of transaction cost

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 15.1: Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures-Unlisted

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Sl. No	Date of Allotment	Maturity Date	As at March 31,		Redemption Period	Interest Rate %
			2024	2023		
KSB III	Oct 2011 - Mar 2012	Oct 2015- Mar 2016	-	0.50	48 Months	12.00%
KSB IV	Mar 2012- Feb 2013	Feb 2016- May 2018	15.50	30.12	36- 66 Months	12%-12.80%
KSB V	Mar 2013- Jun 2013	Mar 2016- Jun 2016	-	1.50	48 Months	12.00%
Sundaram Finance Ltd	August 30, 2023	November 30, 2024	1,500.00	-	15 Months	11.00%
<b>Sub Total</b>			<b>1,515.50</b>	<b>32.12</b>		
<b>Less:</b> Unclaimed Matured Non-Convertible Debenture and Interest thereon shown as a part of Other Financial Liabilities			15.50	32.12		
<b>Less :</b> EIR impact of Transaction cost			8.60	-		
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,491.40</b>	<b>-</b>		

### Note 15.2: Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures - Public Issue & Listed

The principal amount of outstanding Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Listed Debentures raised through Public Issue stood at ₹ 1,97,524.68 Lakhs (March 31, 2023: ₹ 2,18,995.55 Lakhs).

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

NCD	Series	Date of Allotment	Maturity Date	As at March 31,		Redemption Period	Interest Rate %
				2024	2023		
NCD 9	KFLIS08	01/02/2017	31/01/2024	-	3,423.29	84 Months	10.41%
NCD 11	KFLKS08	29/08/2017	27/12/2024	2,491.46	2,266.23	88 Months	9.91%
NCD 13	KFLMS08	23/04/2018	22/08/2025	2,912.60	2,649.30	88 Months	9.91%
NCD 14	KFLNS06	24/09/2018	22/09/2023	-	201.56	60 Months	10.25%
NCD 15	KFLOS06	31/01/2019	30/01/2024	-	439.63	60 Months	10.00%
NCD 16	KFLPS05	06/05/2019	05/05/2023	-	3,174.88	48 Months	10.67%
NCD 16	KFLPS06	06/05/2019	04/05/2024	383.84	383.84	60 Months	10.00%
NCD 17	KFLQS05	21/08/2019	19/08/2023	-	4,922.46	48 Months	10.67%
NCD 17	KFLQS06	21/08/2019	20/08/2024	642.34	642.34	60 Months	10.00%
NCD 18	KFLRS05	10/12/2019	09/12/2023	-	4,166.29	48 Months	10.67%
NCD 18	KFLRS06	10/12/2019	09/06/2025	783.59	707.59	66 Months	10.71%
NCD 18	KFLRS07	10/12/2019	09/12/2026	1,029.30	1,029.30	84 Months	10.25%
NCD 18	KFLRS08	10/12/2019	09/12/2026	3,582.81	3,244.12	84 Months	10.41%
NCD 19	KFLSS03	29/05/2020	28/08/2023	-	10,367.79	39 Months	10.00%
NCD 19	KFLSS04	29/05/2020	28/08/2023	-	4,852.61	39 Months	10.54%
NCD 19	KFLSS05	29/05/2020	28/05/2024	4,650.98	4,201.40	48 Months	10.67%
NCD 19	KFLSS06	29/05/2020	28/11/2025	1,238.30	1,118.20	66 Months	10.71%
NCD 20	KFLTS04	14/10/2020	12/01/2024	-	9,708.93	39 Months	10.00%
NCD 20	KFLTS05	14/10/2020	12/04/2024	-	1,170.51	42 Months	9.87%
NCD 20	KFLTS06	14/10/2020	13/12/2024	2,855.18	2,589.75	50 Months	10.22%
NCD 20	KFLTS07	14/10/2020	13/10/2027	1,330.15	1,330.15	84 Months	10.25%
NCD 20	KFLTS08	14/10/2020	13/10/2027	2,551.20	2,310.03	84 Months	10.41%

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

NCD	Series	Date of Allotment	Maturity Date	As at March 31,		Redemption Period	Interest Rate %
				2024	2023		
NCD 21	KFLUS02	23/01/2021	22/07/2023	-	1,260.07	30 Months	9.25%
NCD 21	KFLUS03	23/01/2021	22/07/2023	-	4,206.64	30 Months	9.34%
NCD 21	KFLUS04	23/01/2021	22/04/2024	-	14,897.62	39 Months	10.00%
NCD 21	KFLUS05	23/01/2021	22/01/2025	5,085.29	4,593.72	48 Months	10.67%
NCD 21	KFLUS06	23/01/2021	22/07/2026	1,634.18	1,475.68	66 Months	10.71%
NCD 22	KFLVS03	29/04/2021	28/04/2024	-	717.97	36 Months	9.25%
NCD 22	KFLVS04	29/04/2021	28/04/2024	-	2,887.47	36 Months	9.31%
NCD 22	KFLVS05	29/04/2021	28/10/2024	10,321.87	10,321.87	42 Months	10.00%
NCD 22	KFLVS06	29/04/2021	28/04/2025	6,283.61	5,676.21	48 Months	10.67%
NCD 23	KFLWS01	30/09/2021	29/05/2023	-	6,155.88	20 Months	8.30%
NCD 23	KFLWS02	30/09/2021	29/09/2023	-	2,421.67	24 Months	8.50%
NCD 23	KFLWS03	30/09/2021	29/09/2024	503.67	503.67	36 Months	9.00%
NCD 23	KFLWS04	30/09/2021	29/09/2024	4,556.10	4,159.79	36 Months	9.50%
NCD 23	KFLWS05	30/09/2021	29/03/2025	13,583.84	13,583.84	42 Months	10.00%
NCD 23	KFLWS06	30/09/2021	29/11/2025	3,392.66	3,077.26	50 Months	10.22%
NCD 23	KFLWS07	30/09/2021	29/09/2027	31.22	31.22	72 Months	9.00%
NCD 23	KFLWS08	30/09/2021	29/09/2028	2,190.44	1,983.38	84 Months	10.41%
NCD 24	KFLXS01	18/04/2022	17/10/2023	-	9,997.26	18 Months	8.04%
NCD 24	KFLXS02	18/04/2022	17/04/2025	2,851.70	2,851.70	36 Months	8.75%
NCD 24	KFLXS03	18/04/2022	17/04/2025	4,899.62	4,494.00	36 Months	9.00%
NCD 24	KFLXS04	18/04/2022	17/10/2025	2,610.70	2,610.70	42 Months	9.25%
NCD 24	KFLXS05	18/04/2022	17/04/2026	2,255.16	2,255.16	48 Months	9.50%
NCD 24	KFLXS06	18/04/2022	17/10/2026	3,071.99	2,806.58	54 Months	9.43%
NCD 24	KFLXS07	18/04/2022	17/04/2027	11,832.45	11,832.45	60 Months	10.00%
NCD 24	KFLXS08	18/04/2022	17/08/2029	3,399.56	3,092.24	88 Months	9.91%
NCD 25	KFLYS01	11/08/2022	15/09/2023	-	2,750.31	400 Days	7.00%
NCD 25	KFLYS02	11/08/2022	10/08/2025	1,454.72	1,454.72	36 Months	8.50%
NCD 25	KFLYS03	11/08/2022	10/08/2025	6,782.10	6,220.64	36 Months	9.00%
NCD 25	KFLYS04	11/08/2022	10/02/2026	952.84	952.84	42 Months	9.00%
NCD 25	KFLYS05	11/08/2022	10/08/2026	11,474.34	11,474.34	48 Months	9.50%
NCD 25	KFLYS06	11/08/2022	10/02/2027	3,107.77	2,839.26	54 Months	9.43%
NCD 25	KFLYS07	11/08/2022	10/08/2027	276.81	276.81	60 Months	9.25%
NCD 25	KFLYS08	11/08/2022	10/12/2029	2,827.21	2,571.63	88 Months	9.91%
NCD 26	KFLZS01	16/01/2023	15/07/2024	3,536.81	3,274.13	18 Months	8.00%
NCD 26	KFLZS02	16/01/2023	15/01/2025	982.31	982.31	24 Months	8.25%
NCD 26	KFLZS03	16/01/2023	15/07/2025	1,214.46	1,119.17	30 Months	8.49%
NCD 26	KFLZS04	16/01/2023	15/01/2026	3,373.91	3,373.91	36 Months	9.00%
NCD 26	KFLZS05	16/01/2023	15/04/2026	4,692.89	4,294.51	39 Months	9.25%
NCD 26	KFLZS06	16/01/2023	15/01/2027	10,356.59	10,356.59	48 Months	9.50%



## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

NCD	Series	Date of Allotment	Maturity Date	As at March 31,		Redemption Period	Interest Rate %
				2024	2023		
NCD 26	KFLZS07	16/01/2023	15/07/2027	2,416.11	2,207.36	54 Months	9.43%
NCD 26	KFLZS08	16/01/2023	15/05/2030	2,176.72	1,979.94	88 Months	9.91%
NCD 27	KFZAS01	29/04/2023	28/07/2024	3,069.60	-	15 Months	8.50%
NCD 27	KFZAS02	29/04/2023	28/04/2025	1,702.22	-	24 Months	8.75%
NCD 27	KFZAS03	29/04/2023	28/10/2025	1,328.87	-	30 Months	8.85%
NCD 27	KFZAS04	29/04/2023	28/04/2026	1,694.71	-	36 Months	9.00%
NCD 27	KFZAS05	29/04/2023	28/07/2026	2,056.48	-	39 Months	9.25%
NCD 27	KFZAS06	29/04/2023	28/04/2027	5,608.01	-	48 Months	9.50%
NCD 27	KFZAS07	29/04/2023	28/10/2027	1,243.41	-	54 Months	9.43%
NCD 27	KFZAS08	29/04/2023	28/08/2030	1,249.90	-	88 Months	9.91%
NCD 28	KFZBS01	28/09/2023	27/05/2025	3,292.35	-	20 Months	8.52%
NCD 28	KFZBS02	28/09/2023	27/09/2025	1,242.38	-	24 Months	8.75%
NCD 28	KFZBS03	28/09/2023	27/03/2026	1,008.93	-	30 Months	8.85%
NCD 28	KFZBS04	28/09/2023	27/09/2026	1,284.57	-	36 Months	9.25%
NCD 28	KFZBS05	28/09/2023	27/12/2026	2,536.87	-	39 Months	9.25%
NCD 28	KFZBS06	28/09/2023	27/09/2027	8,832.84	-	48 Months	10.00%
NCD 28	KFZBS07	28/09/2023	27/03/2028	1,496.54	-	54 Months	9.43%
NCD 28	KFZBS08	28/09/2023	27/01/2031	694.18	-	88 Months	9.91%
NCD 29	KFZCS01	18/01/2024	17/07/2025	3,764.54	-	18 Months	8.52%
NCD 29	KFZCS02	18/01/2024	17/01/2026	1,264.26	-	24 Months	8.75%
NCD 29	KFZCS03	18/01/2024	17/07/2026	877.71	-	30 Months	9.00%
NCD 29	KFZCS04	18/01/2024	17/01/2027	1,346.13	-	36 Months	9.25%
NCD 29	KFZCS05	18/01/2024	17/04/2027	1,090.78	-	39 Months	9.25%
NCD 29	KFZCS06	18/01/2024	17/01/2028	9,513.58	-	48 Months	10.00%
NCD 29	KFZCS07	18/01/2024	17/07/2028	1,073.78	-	54 Months	9.43%
NCD 29	KFZCS08	18/01/2024	17/05/2031	829.24	-	88 Months	9.91%
<b>Sub Total</b>				<b>2,16,683.28</b>	<b>2,38,922.72</b>		
Less: EIR impact of transaction cost				(445.47)	(416.41)		
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,16,237.81</b>	<b>2,38,506.31</b>		

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 16: Borrowings (other than debt securities)

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,					
	2024			2023		
	Amortised Cost	At Fair value through profit or loss	Designated at fair value through profit or loss	Amortised Cost	At Fair value through profit or loss	Designated at fair value through profit or loss
<b>(I) Term loan</b>						
(i) from banks	1,28,147.35	-	-	94,664.28	-	-
(ii) from other parties	17,376.80	-	-	15,796.16	-	-
<b>(II) Loans repayable on demand</b>						
(i) from banks						
Working Capital Demand Loan from Banks	84,410.92	-	-	55,469.33	-	-
Cash Credit/Overdraft facilities from banks	19,516.12	-	-	27,292.59	-	-
(ii) from other parties	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (A)(I+II)</b>	<b>2,49,451.19</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,93,222.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>(I) Secured</b>	2,49,451.19	-	-	1,93,222.36	-	-
<b>(II) Unsecured</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>2,49,451.19</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,93,222.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
(I) Borrowings in India	2,49,451.19	-	-	1,93,222.36	-	-
(II) Borrowings outside India	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (C)(I+II)</b>	<b>2,49,451.19</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,93,222.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Note:**

- Our Term Loans, Cash Credits, and Working Capital demand Loans are secured by paripassu floating charge on Movable Assets, Current Assets, Book Debts, Loans & Advances, including Cash and Bank balances, and the existing Secured Creditors. The loans are also guaranteed by the personal guarantee of Mr. Mathew K Cherian - Managing Director of the Company, Mrs. Laila Mathew - Whole Time Director of the Company, Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese, Mrs. Milu Mathew and Mrs. Bala Mathew - Relatives of the director as per the terms mutually agreed with the respective lender bank. In addition to the properties of the Company, the properties of the Directors of the Company - Mr. Mathew K Cherian and Mrs. Laila Mathew, Properties of relatives of Directors of the Company - Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese, Mrs. Milu Mathew and Mrs. Bala Mathew and the properties of Kosamattam Builders - a partnership firm where Mrs. Jilu Saju Varghese and Mrs. Milu Mathew are the partner has also been provided to State Bank of India, South Indian Bank, Karur Vysya Bank and Dhanlaxmi Bank as collateral security, on the basis of agreement created with the respective banks.
- The Quarterly Statements of current assets filed by the Company with banks/financial institutions are in agreement with books of accounts of the Company
- Term loans were fully used for the purpose for which the same were obtained. The Company has not defaulted in payment of principal and interest during the year and as at balance sheet date

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Terms of repayment -Term Loan

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Tenure (from the date of Balance Sheet)	Rate of Interest	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
Less than 1 year	9.00 -12.00%	94,267.28	64,824.55
1 to 3 years	9.00 -12.00%	48,754.87	44,375.75
3 to 5 years	9.00 -12.00%	2,502.00	1,007.50
Above 5 year	9.00 -12.00%	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,45,524.15</b>	<b>1,10,207.80</b>

### Note 17: Subordinated Liabilities

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024			
	Amortized Cost	At Fair value through profit or loss	Designated at fair value through profit or loss	Total
<b>Others</b>				
<b>Unsecured</b>				
Perpetual Debt Instrument (Refer note 17.1)	-	-	-	-
Subordinated Debt- Listed** (Refer note 17.2)	29,784.81	-	-	<b>29,784.81</b>
Subordinate Debt -Unlisted ** (Refer note 17.3)	3,144.84	-	-	<b>3,144.84</b>
<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>32,929.65</b>	-	-	<b>32,929.65</b>
Subordinated Liabilities in India	32,929.65	-	-	<b>32,929.65</b>
Subordinated Liabilities outside India	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>32,929.65</b>	-	-	<b>32,929.65</b>

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023			
	Amortized Cost	At Fair value through profit or loss	Designated at fair value through profit or loss	Total
<b>Others</b>				
<b>Unsecured</b>				
Perpetual Debt Instrument (Refer note 17.1)	467.63	-	-	<b>467.63</b>
Subordinated Debt- Listed** (Refer note 17.2)	27,649.93	-	-	<b>27,649.93</b>
Subordinate Debt -Unlisted ** (Refer note 17.3)	1,908.50	-	-	<b>1,908.50</b>
<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>30,026.06</b>	-	-	<b>30,026.06</b>
Subordinated Liabilities in India	30,026.06	-	-	<b>30,026.06</b>
Subordinated Liabilities outside India	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>30,026.06</b>	-	-	<b>30,026.06</b>

\*\*Includes EIR impact of transaction cost

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 17.1: Perpetual Debt Instrument

The principal amount outstanding of the privately placed Perpetual Debt Instrument as on March 31, 2024 is Nil (March 31, 2023: ₹ 415 Lakhs)

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Issue No	Date of Allotment	As at March 31,		Interest Rates %
		2024	2023	
1	Jul 2013- Mar 2014	0.00	467.63	13.00%- 14.86%
<b>Total</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>467.63</b>	

### Note 17.2: Subordinated Debt - Public & Listed

The principal amount of outstanding Unsecured Redeemable Non- Convertible Listed Debentures issued as Subordinated Debt which qualifies as Tier II capital under the Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 issued through Public Issue stood at ₹21,348.14 Lakhs (March 31, 2023: 21,348.14 Lakhs).

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

NCD	Series	Date of Allotment	Maturity Date	As at March 31,		Redemption Period	Interest Rate %
				2024	2023		
NCD 10	KFLJS08	09/05/2017	08/07/2024	2,435.62	2,210.40	86 Months	10%
NCD 12	KFLLS07	08/01/2018	07/05/2025	1,864.91	1,864.91	88 Months	10.00%
NCD 12	KFLLS08	08/01/2018	07/05/2025	2,045.55	1,860.63	88 Months	9.91%
NCD 14	KFLNS07	24/09/2018	23/09/2025	726.82	726.82	84 Months	10.25%
NCD 14	KFLNS08	24/09/2018	23/09/2025	3,656.45	3,310.80	84 Months	10%
NCD 15	KFLOS07	31/01/2019	30/01/2026	499.37	499.37	84 Months	10.25%
NCD 15	KFLOS08	31/01/2019	30/01/2026	2,470.77	2,237.21	84 Months	10.41%
NCD 16	KFLPS07	06/05/2019	05/05/2026	412.78	412.78	84 Months	10.25%
NCD 16	KFLPS08	06/05/2019	05/05/2026	2,119.03	1,918.72	84 Months	10.41%
NCD 17	KFLQS07	21/08/2019	20/08/2026	532.89	532.89	84 Months	10.25%
NCD 17	KFLQS08	21/08/2019	20/08/2026	3,031.91	2,745.30	84 Months	10.41%
NCD 19	KFLSS07	29/05/2020	28/05/2027	930.53	930.53	84 Months	10.25%
NCD 19	KFLSS08	29/05/2020	28/05/2027	2,626.82	2,378.50	84 Months	10.41%
NCD 21	KFLUS07	23/01/2021	22/01/2028	1,204.37	1,204.37	84 Months	10.25%
NCD 21	KFLUS08	23/01/2021	22/01/2028	2,184.00	1,977.55	84 Months	10.41%
NCD 22	KFLVS07	29/04/2021	28/10/2026	1,132.18	1,132.18	66 Months	10.25%
NCD 22	KFLVS08	29/04/2021	28/04/2028	1,941.48	1,757.95	84 Months	10.41%
<b>Sub Total</b>				<b>29,815.48</b>	<b>27,700.91</b>		
<b>Less: EIR impact of transaction cost</b>				<b>(30.67)</b>	<b>(50.98)</b>		
<b>Total</b>				<b>29,784.81</b>	<b>27,649.93</b>		

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 17.3: Subordinate Debt -Unlisted

The principal amount of outstanding Unsecured Redeemable Non- Convertible Unlisted Debentures issued as Subordinated Debt which qualifies as Tier II capital under the Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 issued through Private Placements stood at ₹3,105.25 Lakhs (March 31, 2023: ₹1,908.50 Lakhs).

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Sl. No	Date of Allotment	Maturity Date	As at March 31,		Redemption Period	Interest Rate %
			2024	2023		
1	30/04/2022	30/05/2027	790.25	790.25	61 Months	10.00%
2	21/09/2022	20/10/2027	1,118.25	1,118.25	61 Months	10.00%
3	05/07/2023	04/08/2028	813.95	-	61 Months	10.00%
4	17/08/2023	16/09/2028	422.39	-	61 Months	9.00%
<b>Total</b>			<b>3,144.84</b>	<b>1,908.50</b>		

### Note 18: Other Financial Liabilities

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Auction surplus refundable	204.75	223.24
Unclaimed Matured Non-Convertible Debentures and interest thereon	15.50	32.12
Unclaimed Matured Subordinate debt and interest thereon	3.40	3.40
Perpetual Debt Instrument Payable	0.00	42.37
<b>Total</b>	<b>223.65</b>	<b>301.13</b>

### Note 19: Provisions

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Provision for Employee Benefits – Gratuity (Refer Note 34)	538.39	485.01
Provisions for other assets (Refer Note 19.1)	322.93	322.93
<b>Total</b>	<b>861.33</b>	<b>807.94</b>

#### 19.1 The movement in Provisions for other assets during 2023-24 and 2022-23 are as follows

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Amount
<b>As at April 01, 2022</b>	<b>322.93</b>
Additions	-
Reversed	-
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>322.93</b>
Additions	-
Reversed	-
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>322.93</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 20: Other Non-financial liabilities

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Statutory dues payable	309.17	291.20
<b>Total</b>	<b>309.17</b>	<b>291.20</b>

Note : Mainly includes government dues, taxes payable, gst payable and salary deductions payable

### Note 21: Share Capital

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Authorized		
50,00,00,000 Equity shares of ₹10/- each	50,000.00	50,000.00
5,00,000 Preference shares of ₹1000/- each	5,000.00	5,000.00
Issued, subscribed, and fully paid up		
22,60,06,939(March 31, 2023: 21,68,79,302) Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	22,600.69	21,687.93
<b>Total Equity</b>	<b>22,600.69</b>	<b>21,687.93</b>

#### 21.1 Terms/ rights attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹10/- per share. Upon a show of hands, every member entitled to vote and present in person shall have one vote, and upon a poll, every member entitled to vote and present in person or by proxy shall have one vote, for every share held by him.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive any of the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

#### 21.2 Details of Equity shareholders holding more than 5% Equity shares in the company

Particulars	As at March 31,			
	2024		2023	
	No. of shares held	% holding in the class	No. of shares held	% holding in the class
Mathew K Cherian	12,84,52,270	56.84%	12,84,52,270	59.23%
Laila Mathew	3,01,48,300	13.34%	3,01,48,300	13.90%
Kosamattam Ventures Private Limited	3,60,00,200	15.93%	3,60,00,200	16.60%

#### 21.3 Reconciliation of the number of Equity shares and of Equity share capital amount outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	In Numbers	Amount
<b>As at April 01, 2022</b>	<b>21,68,79,302</b>	<b>21,687.93</b>
No allotments during the year	-	-
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>21,68,79,302</b>	<b>21,687.93</b>
Add: Shares issued on rights issue basis (June 6, 2023) *	52,60,200	526.02
Add: Shares issued on rights issue basis (October 30, 2023) *	38,67,437	386.74
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>22,60,06,939</b>	<b>22,600.69</b>

\* Right Issue of 91,27,637 shares were issued during the period F.Y 2023-24



## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

**21.4 The Company has not allotted any share pursuant to contracts without payment being received in cash or as bonus shares nor has it bought back any shares during the preceding period of 5 financial years.**

### 21.5 Shareholding of promoters

Shares held by promoters as on March 31, 2024:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Promoter name	No. of Shares	% of total shares	% Change during the year
Mathew K Cherian	12,84,52,270	56.84%	(4.04%)
Laila Mathew	3,01,48,300	13.34%	(4.04%)
Jilu Saju Varghese	400	Negligible	0.00%

### Note 22: Other Equity

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>Statutory Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	10,420.59	8,279.52
Add: Transfer from Retained Earnings	2,274.00	2,141.07
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>12,694.59</b>	<b>10,420.59</b>
<b>Capital Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	9.07	9.07
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>9.07</b>	<b>9.07</b>
<b>Revaluation Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	2.45	2.86
Less: Loss on Sale of Building	-	(0.41)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>2.45</b>	<b>2.45</b>
<b>Securities Premium</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	7,068.66	7,068.66
Add: Shares issued on rights issue basis	4,037.80	-
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>11,106.46</b>	<b>7,068.66</b>
<b>Impairment Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	4,088.74
Add: Amount transferred from Retained Earnings	-	(4,088.74)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>General Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	11,660.97	11,660.97
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>11,660.97</b>	<b>11,660.97</b>
<b>Retained Earnings</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	25,645.81	12,992.36
<b>Add: Profit for the year (net of taxes)</b>	<b>11,370.00</b>	<b>10,705.38</b>
Transfer from Revaluation Reserve	-	0.41
Transfer from Impairment Reserve	-	4,088.74
<b>Less: Appropriation: -</b>		
Transfer to Statutory Reserve	2,274.00	2,141.07

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Transfer to Impairment Reserve	-	-
<b>Total appropriations</b>	2,274.00	2,141.07
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>34,741.81</b>	<b>25,645.81</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(93.77)	(87.69)
Add: Addition during the year	37.12	(6.08)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>(56.65)</b>	<b>(93.77)</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,158.69</b>	<b>54,713.78</b>

### Note 22.1: Nature and purpose of reserve

#### Statutory reserve

Statutory Reserve represents the Reserve Fund created under Section 45 IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, an amount of ₹2,274.00 Lakhs (March 31, 2023 ₹2,141.07 Lakhs) representing 20% of Profit for the period is transferred to the fund for the year.

This reserve fund can be utilized only for limited purposes as specified by RBI from time to time and every such utilization shall be reported to the RBI within specified period of time from the date of such utilization.

#### Capital Reserve

Represents reserve created on account of merger/amalgamation as well as the mandatory transfer of a certain percentage of profits before declaring or paying any dividends, in accordance with the provisions of Section 205 (2A) of the Companies Act, 1956.

#### Revaluation Reserve

Revaluation Reserve records the upward revaluation of assets /liabilities of the Company to their current fair market value, representing unrealized gains/losses.

#### Securities Premium

This Reserve represents the premium on the issue of equity shares and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Impairment Reserve

In accordance with RBI circular no. RBI/2019-20/170 dated March 13, 2020, the company provided impairment allowances as required by Ind AS. Simultaneously, the company determined asset classification and computed impairment provisions based on the applicable prudential norms of Income Recognition, Asset Classification, and Provisioning (IRACP). A comparison between the provisions required under IRACP and the impairment allowances made under Ind AS 109 has been disclosed in Note No. 46.

Furthermore, in accordance with RBI regulations, the company consistently allocated the difference between the impairment allowance calculated under Ind AS 109 and the provisioning required under IRACP for Credit Losses from the net profit after tax to the 'Impairment Reserve.' This practice has been followed by the company from the fiscal year 2019-20 until the fiscal year 2021-22.

During the fiscal year 2022-23, the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model was updated, resulting in the Impairment Allowance determined under the provisions of Ind AS 109 exceeding the Impairment Allowance under IRACP. Given that the ECL Provision surpassed the IRACP requirement, the need to maintain an Impairment Reserve was no longer applicable. Consequently, the balance of the Impairment Reserve was reversed out and transferred to Retained Earnings.

In the current fiscal year, there has been no change in the impairment reserve.

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### General Reserve

Under the erstwhile Companies Act 1956, general reserve was created through an annual transfer of profit for the period at a specified percentage in accordance with applicable regulations. Consequent to introduction of Companies Act 2013, the requirement to mandatorily transfer a specified percentage of the net profit to general reserve has been withdrawn. However, the amount previously transferred to the general reserve can be utilised only in accordance with the specific requirements of Companies Act, 2013.

### Retained earnings

This Reserve represents the cumulative profits of the Company. This Reserve can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

### Other Comprehensive Income

#### Remeasurement of defined benefit plans

It represents the gain/(loss) on re-measurement of Defined Benefit Obligation and Plan assets

## Note 23: Interest Income

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,					
	2024				2023	
	On Financial assets measured at fair value through OCI	On Financial assets measured at amortized cost	Interest income on financial assets classified at fair value through profit or loss	On Financial assets measured at fair value through OCI	On Financial assets measured at amortized cost	Interest income on financial assets classified at fair value through profit or loss
Interest on Loans						
Gold loans	-	82,458.55	-	-	75,761.96	-
Other loans	-	98.13	-	-	382.40	-
Interest on deposits with banks	-	2,718.65	-	-	1,596.55	-
Interest on fair value of deposit	-	123.79	-	-	110.65	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>85,399.12</b>	-	-	<b>77,851.56</b>	-

## Note 24: Fees and commission Income

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Commissions	41.37	14.86
Demat Services	11.80	16.39
Insurance Services	2.37	2.01
Money Transfer Services	14.98	19.43
Ancillary Charges on Loan	310.33	313.36
Others	3.87	4.60
<b>Total</b>	<b>384.72</b>	<b>370.65</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 24.1 Disclosure As Per Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (Registration of Corporate Agents) Regulations, 2015:

Detail of income received from insurers:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
LIC of India	2.37	1.96
HDFC Life Insurance		0.05
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.37</b>	<b>2.01</b>

### Note 25: Other Income

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Net gain / (loss) on derecognition of property, plant and equipment	2.91	3.34
Net gain on foreign currency transaction and translation	15.49	19.65
Interest on Income-tax refund	91.48	8.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>109.88</b>	<b>31.87</b>

### Note 26: Finance Cost

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,			
	2024		2023	
	On financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	On financial liabilities measured at amortized cost	On financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	On financial liabilities measured at amortized cost
Interest on debt securities	-	23,166.05	-	23,771.29
Interest on borrowings (other than debt securities)	-	22,836.53	-	14,957.90
Interest on subordinated liabilities	-	3,198.91	-	3,302.48
Interest on lease liability	-	421.91	-	454.96
Bank charges	-	1,540.14	-	843.90
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>51,163.54</b>	-	<b>43,330.53</b>

### Note 27: Impairment on financial instruments

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,			
	2024		2023	
	On financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	On financial instruments measured at amortized cost	On financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	On financial instruments measured at amortized cost
Loan Assets	-	827.84	-	2,781.27
Bad Debts Written Off	-	185.46	-	-
Other Assets	-	(0.17)	-	24.80
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>1,013.13</b>	-	<b>2,806.07</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 28: Employee Benefits Expenses

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Salaries and Wages	10,021.03	9,501.55
Contribution to Provident and Other Funds	573.60	556.06
Provision for Gratuity (Refer Note 34)	152.27	126.13
Staff Welfare Expense	148.95	146.06
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,895.85</b>	<b>10,329.80</b>

### Note 29: Depreciation, amortization and impairment

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	983.95	997.72
Depreciation on Right of use assets	1,968.67	1,861.00
Amortization of intangible assets	52.32	45.19
Less: Depreciation adjusted against Windmill Income	(38.63)	(49.90)
Less: Depreciation adjusted against Estate Income	(8.73)	(8.67)
Add: Impairment of property, plant and equipment	-	33.60
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,957.58</b>	<b>2,878.94</b>

### Note 30: Other Expenses

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Advertisement and publicity	823.78	949.20
Annual Maintenance Charges	82.52	217.83
Auditor's fees and expenses (Refer note 30.1)	34.15	44.72
CSR Expenses (Refer note 30.2)	232.37	197.05
Donation	49.73	20.08
Electricity & Water Charges	239.31	252.50
GST	448.90	446.80
Insurance	23.95	26.99
Office Expenses	156.29	179.64
Printing and Stationery	311.38	266.83
Legal & Professional Charges	855.25	574.41
Rates and Taxes	42.15	34.96
Rating Fee	138.17	114.17
Repairs & Maintenance	197.97	199.16
Remuneration to Non-executive Directors	8.05	5.55
Security Charges	158.13	151.01
Communication Costs	157.29	165.40
Travelling Expenses	285.22	258.07
Trustee Remuneration	39.28	31.61
Vehicle Expenses	28.21	40.57
Windmill (income) / expenses (Refer note 30.3)	(7.78)	15.74
Estate Expenses (Refer note 30.4)	131.84	180.31
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,436.16</b>	<b>4,372.60</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 30.1: Auditor's fees and expenses

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
For Statutory Audit	23.60	23.60
For Taxation Matters	4.13	4.13
For Other Services	5.12	11.83
For Reimbursement of Expenses	1.30	5.16
<b>Total</b>	<b>34.15</b>	<b>44.72</b>

### Note 30.2: Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	232.36	197.05
b) Amount spent during the period	232.37	197.05
c) Shortfall /(Excess) at the end of the year	(0.01)	-
d) Total of previous years shortfalls	-	-
e) Reason for shortfall	-	-
f) Nature of CSR activities	Refer Note 30.2(a)	
g) Details of related party transactions	-	-
h) Provision made during the year	-	-

The Company has constituted CSR Committee and has undertaken CSR activities in accordance with Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Note 30.2(a)

Promoting health care including preventive health care, Training to promote rural sports, Setting up of homes for women, Eradicating hunger, Promoting education, Empowering women.

#### \*Nature of CSR activities during the year

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023
Healthcare Activities	0.70	-
Setting up Houses	-	1.00
Environment & Sustainable Development	25.00	-
Promoting Education	0.67	4.05
Women Empowerment	206.00	128.00
Employment Enhancement	-	64.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>232.37</b>	<b>197.05</b>

\* No payments have been made via cash

### Note 30.3: Windmill Income / (Expenses), net

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Income from Windmill	58.57	45.59
Depreciation - Windmill	(38.63)	(49.90)
AMC Charges	(12.16)	(11.43)
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.78</b>	<b>(15.74)</b>



## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 30.4: Estate Income / (Expenses), net

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Income from Estate	151.81	37.42
Depreciation - Estate	(8.73)	(8.67)
Estate Expense	(274.92)	(209.06)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(131.84)</b>	<b>(180.31)</b>

### Note 31: Tax Expenses

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>Current tax</b>	<b>4,101.83</b>	<b>4,188.73</b>
Adjustment in respect of income tax of earlier year	-	(15.32)
Deferred tax relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	(44.36)	(342.65)
<b>Income tax expense reported in statement of profit and loss</b>	<b>4,057.47</b>	<b>3,830.76</b>
<b>Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income (OCI)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Deferred tax related to items recognized in OCI during the period:	-	-
- Actuarial (gain)/loss moved from Profit and Loss	-	-
- Re measurement of defined benefit plans	(12.48)	2.05
<b>Income tax charged to OCI</b>	<b>(12.48)</b>	<b>2.05</b>

#### Reconciliation of the total tax charge:

The tax charge shown in the Statement of Profit and Loss differ from the tax charge that would apply if all the profits had been charged at India corporate tax rate.

A reconciliation between the tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by India's domestic tax rate for the year ended March 31, 2024 and year ended March 31, 2023 is, as follows:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Accounting profit before tax	15,427.46	14,536.14
Applicable tax rate	25.168%	25.168%
<b>Computed tax for the year</b>	<b>3,882.78</b>	<b>3,658.45</b>
Rate Difference	-	-
Tax paid for earlier periods	-	(15.32)
DTA not recognised earlier	73.43	74.35
Long Term Capital Gains	-	5.19
Dividend on CCPS	-	-
Exempt income	30.98	45.83
Donation and CSR	71.00	54.65
Others	(0.72)	7.61
<b>Income tax expense reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss</b>	<b>4,057.47</b>	<b>3,830.76</b>
<b>Effective Income Tax Rate</b>	<b>26.30%</b>	<b>26.35%</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

As per amendment u/s 115BAA of Income Tax Act 1961, existing Domestic Companies are provided with an option to pay tax at a concessional rate of 22% plus applicable surcharge and cess. The Company, vide the provisions of this section, has irreversibly opted for the new tax rate of 25.168% inclusive of surcharge @ 10% and cess @ 4%.

### Note 31.1: Deferred Tax

The following table shows deferred tax recorded in the balance sheet and changes recorded in the Income-tax expense:

Deferred Tax Assets/(Liabilities)	Currency: ₹ in Lakhs	
	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Depreciation and Amortisation	744.66	713.69
Provision against loans	774.14	774.14
Fair value gain/(loss) on security deposits	53.71	50.87
Right of use assets / (liability)	66.05	63.86
Provision for retirement benefits	135.50	122.07
Provision Others	81.28	81.28
Amortisation of processing fees expenses as per EIR	(562.70)	(545.15)
<b>Deferred Tax Assets (net)</b>	<b>1,292.64</b>	<b>1,260.76</b>

Particulars	Currency: ₹ in Lakhs	
	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Opening balance	1,260.76	916.06
Tax income/(expense) during the year recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss	44.36	342.65
MAT utilized for tax payment	-	-
Tax income/(expense) during the year recognized in OCI	(12.48)	2.05
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>1,292.64</b>	<b>1,260.76</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Notes 31.2 Turnover for Goods & Services Tax

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Andhra Pradesh	Delhi	Gujarat	Karnataka	Kerala	Maharashtra	Puducherry	Tamil Nadu	Telangana	Uttar Pradesh	Total
Interest Income	4,976.73	565.61	1.50	12,620.64	18,729.58	588.49	226.36	41,946.39	1,336.95	12.11	81,004.36
Auction Proceeds of Gold *	677.65	211.87	3.30	1,089.79	377.58	70.63	8.20	3,188.81	139.28	-	5,767.11
Commissions	4.48	0.16	-	11.39	7.14	0.25	0.32	17.49	0.15	-	41.38
Demat Services	0.03	-	-	0.12	11.50	0.01	0.01	0.11	0.01	-	11.79
Insurance Services	-	-	-	-	2.37	-	-	-	-	-	2.37
Money Transfer Services	-	-	-	-	14.98	-	-	-	-	-	14.98
PAN Card Services**	-	-	-	1.19	3.30	-	-	0.18	-	-	4.67
Ticket Booking Services**	-	-	-	-	17.98	-	-	-	-	-	17.98
Ancillary Charges on Loan	26.29	2.40	-	55.00	74.30	2.15	0.97	145.89	3.31	0.01	310.32
Interest on Bank Deposit	-	-	-	-	2,718.65	-	-	-	-	-	2,718.65
Foreign Exchange Services***	-	-	-	-	6.03	-	-	-	-	-	6.03
Income from Power Generation	-	-	-	-	58.57	-	-	-	-	-	58.57
Agriculture Income	-	-	-	-	151.81	-	-	-	-	-	151.81
Sale / Transfer of Fixed Assets	0.06	-	-	0.50	60.76	-	-	1.51	-	-	62.83
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,685.24</b>	<b>780.04</b>	<b>4.80</b>	<b>13,778.63</b>	<b>22,234.55</b>	<b>661.53</b>	<b>235.86</b>	<b>45,300.38</b>	<b>1,479.70</b>	<b>12.12</b>	<b>90,172.85</b>

**Note:**

\*Auction proceeds of Gold has been netted off with the outstanding value of such loan and shown as Interest Income in the Profit and Loss A/c

\*\*Costs related to the particular income has been netted off in the Profit and Loss A/c

\*\*\*Taxable value is taken as 1% of the gross amount of Indian Rupees provided/received (transactions with authorized dealers are excluded as it is exempted) while foreign exchange gain has been shown in the Profit and Loss A/c

### Note 32: Earnings per share

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Net profit attributable to ordinary equity holders	11,369.99	10,705.38
Weighted average number of equity shares for basic earnings per share(nos.)	22,28,09,487	21,68,79,302
<b>Earnings per share:</b>		
<b>Basic earnings per share (₹)</b>	<b>5.10</b>	<b>4.94</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	Currency: ₹ in Lakhs	
	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Net profit attributable to ordinary equity holders	11,369.99	10,705.38
Add: Dividend on CCPS	-	-
<b>Adjusted profit for diluted earnings per share</b>	<b>11,369.99</b>	<b>10,705.38</b>
Weighted average number of equity shares for basic earnings per share (nos.)	22,28,09,487	21,68,79,302
Effect of dilution:	-	-
<b>Weighted average number of equity shares for diluted earnings per share (nos.)</b>	<b>22,28,09,487</b>	<b>21,68,79,302</b>
<b>Earnings per share:</b>		
<b>Diluted earnings per share (₹)</b>	<b>5.10</b>	<b>4.94</b>

### Note 33: Assets pledged as security

The carrying amounts of assets pledged as security for debt securities as well as secured borrowings are as below

Particulars	Currency: ₹ in Lakhs	
	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>Financial assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	2,738.22	3,772.30
Bank Balance other than above	41,428.86	33,352.78
Receivables	50.23	15.76
Loans	5,31,034.74	4,84,569.06
Other Financial assets	-	-
<b>Non-financial Assets</b>		
Other non-financial assets	1,226.96	1,180.53
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,76,479.01</b>	<b>5,22,890.43</b>

Above assets have been provided as security on first pari-passu floating charge basis for secured debt securities as well as for secured borrowings.

Particulars	Currency: ₹ in Lakhs	
	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Land	5,538.35	5,538.35
Building	238.50	238.50
Vehicle *	60.98	65.54
Furniture & Fixtures *	2,227.20	2,271.60
Electrical Fittings*	623.31	638.76
Computer and Accessories *	219.01	230.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,907.35</b>	<b>8,982.85</b>

Land and Building as above have been provided as collateral Security to the South Indian bank Ltd and Karur Vysya Bank. for the limit provided as Cash credit to the company and to Vistra ITCL (India) Limited for the Public issue of Non-Convertible Debentures by the Company.

Furniture & Fixtures include an amount of ₹1,080.92 Lakhs, with respect to which the Income Tax Department has first charge u/s 281 of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

\*These assets (Excluding Furniture & Fixtures amounts to ₹1,080.92 Lakhs) have been provided as security on first pari-passu floating charge basis for secured debt securities as well as for secured bank borrowings.

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 34: Retirement Benefit Plan

#### Defined Contribution Plan

The Company makes contributions to Provident Fund which are defined contribution plan for qualifying employees. The Company recognized ₹439.82 Lakhs (March 31, 2023: ₹418.07 Lakhs ) for Provident Fund contributions in the statement of profit and loss.

#### Defined Benefit Plan

The Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan. The gratuity plan is governed by the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Every employee who has completed five years or more of service gets a gratuity on leaving the service of the company at 15 days salary (last drawn salary) for each completed year of service. Gratuity liability is unfunded.

The following tables summarise the components of net benefit expense recognized in the statement of profit and loss and the funded status and amounts recognized in the balance sheet for the gratuity plan.

#### Net liability/(assets) recognized in the Balance Sheet

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Present value of obligations	538.39	485.01
Fair value of plan assets	-	-
<b>Defined Benefit obligation/(asset)</b>	<b>538.39</b>	<b>485.01</b>

#### Net Benefit expense recognised in the statement of profit and loss

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Current service cost	119.12	98.65
Past service cost	-	-
Net Interest on net defined benefit liability/ (asset)	33.15	27.47
<b>Net benefit expense</b>	<b>152.27</b>	<b>126.12</b>

#### Details of changes in the present value of defined benefit obligations as follows:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Present value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	485.01	404.02
Current service cost	119.12	98.65
Past Service Cost	-	-
Interest cost on benefit obligations	33.15	27.48
Re-measurements:	-	-
a. Actuarial loss/(gain) arising from changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
b. Actuarial loss/ (gain) arising from changes in financial assumptions	11.93	3.79
c. Actuarial gain/(loss) arising due to plan experience	(61.54)	4.34
Benefits paid	(49.28)	(53.27)
<b>Present value of defined benefit obligation at the end of the year</b>	<b>538.39</b>	<b>485.01</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Re-measurement gain/ (loss) in other comprehensive income (OCI)

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>Re-measurements on defined benefit obligation</b>		
Actuarial loss/(gain) arising from changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
Actuarial gain/(loss) arising from changes in financial assumptions	11.93	3.79
Actuarial gain/(loss) arising due to plan experience	(61.54)	4.34
<b>Re-measurements on plan assets</b>		
Return on Plan assets, excluding amount included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability/(asset)	-	-
<b>Actuarial gain /(loss) (through OCI)</b>	<b>(49.60)</b>	<b>8.13</b>

The principal assumptions used in determining gratuity obligations for the Company's plans are shown below:

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Salary Growth Rate	5.00%	5.00%
Discount Rate	6.97%	7.20%
Mortality	Indian Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ultimate Table	
Attrition Rate	Modified q(x) values as per above Mortality Table	
Withdrawal Rate	Modified version of above Table	
Estimated term of liability in years	<b>11.22</b>	<b>12.90</b>

A quantitative sensitivity analysis for significant assumptions as at March 31, 2024, and March 31, 2023, are as shown below:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Assumptions	Sensitivity Level	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
Discount Rate	Increase by 1%	490.56	440.92
Discount Rate	Decrease by 1%	594.63	536.82
Salary Increase	Increase by 1%	595.20	537.50
Salary Increase	Decrease by 1%	489.30	439.67
Employee Turnover	Increase by 1%	545.41	492.76
Employee Turnover	Decrease by 1%	529.53	475.31

The sensitivity is performed on the DBO at the respective valuation date by modifying one parameter whilst retaining other parameters constant. There are no changes from the previous period to the methods and assumptions underlying the sensitivity analysis. The estimates of future salary increase, considered in actuarial valuation, take account of inflation, seniority, promotion, and other relevant factors, such as supply and demand in the employment market.

The principal assumptions used in determining retirement benefit obligations for the Company's plans are shown below:

The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yields of Government of India securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations. The estimate of future salary increases considered, takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion, increments, mortality, withdrawals, and other relevant factors.



## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 35: Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,					
	2024			2023		
	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
<b>Assets</b>						
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	2,738.22	-	<b>2,738.22</b>	3,772.30	-	<b>3,772.30</b>
Bank Balance other than above	35,170.25	6,482.26	<b>41,652.51</b>	27,430.24	6,181.30	<b>33,611.54</b>
Trade receivables	47.43	-	<b>47.43</b>	15.76	-	<b>15.76</b>
Other receivables	2.81	-	<b>2.81</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>
Loans	5,29,583.97	8,676.13	<b>5,38,260.10</b>	4,82,476.72	8,489.86	<b>4,90,966.58</b>
- Adjustment on account of EIR/ ECL	(7,225.36)	-	<b>(7,225.36)</b>	(6,397.52)	-	<b>(6,397.52)</b>
Other financial assets	-	1,357.33	<b>1,357.33</b>	-	1,360.33	<b>1,360.33</b>
<b>Non-financial Assets</b>						
Current tax assets (net)	1,604.79	-	<b>1,604.79</b>	994.75	-	<b>994.75</b>
Deferred tax assets (net)	-	1,292.64	<b>1,292.64</b>	-	1,260.76	<b>1,260.76</b>
Property, plant, and equipment	-	11,901.07	<b>11,901.07</b>	-	12,015.75	<b>12,015.75</b>
Capital Work in Progress	-	-	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>
Right of use assets	-	3,831.41	<b>3,831.41</b>	-	3,909.87	<b>3,909.87</b>
Other intangible assets	-	238.53	<b>238.53</b>	-	253.33	<b>253.33</b>
Other non-financial assets	1,226.96	1,650.04	<b>2,877.00</b>	1,180.53	1,490.15	<b>2,670.68</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>5,63,149.07</b>	<b>35,429.41</b>	<b>5,98,578.48</b>	<b>5,09,472.78</b>	<b>34,961.35</b>	<b>5,44,434.13</b>

Particulars	As at March 31,					
	2024			2023		
	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
<b>Liabilities</b>						
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>						
Payables	221.05	-	<b>221.05</b>	713.83	-	<b>713.83</b>
Debt Securities	54,163.28	1,64,020.01	<b>2,18,183.29</b>	68,049.26	1,70,873.46	<b>2,38,922.72</b>
- Adjustment on account of EIR	(25.44)	(428.64)	<b>(454.08)</b>	(19.92)	(396.49)	<b>(416.41)</b>
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	1,98,194.32	51,256.87	<b>2,49,451.19</b>	1,47,839.12	45,383.24	<b>1,93,222.36</b>
Subordinated Liabilities	2,475.21	30,485.11	<b>32,960.32</b>	467.63	29,609.41	<b>30,077.04</b>
- Adjustment on account of EIR	-	(30.67)	<b>(30.67)</b>	-	(50.98)	<b>(50.98)</b>
Lease Liabilities	1,635.22	2,458.63	<b>4,093.85</b>	1,591.17	2,572.42	<b>4,163.59</b>
Other Financial liabilities	223.65	-	<b>223.65</b>	301.13	-	<b>301.13</b>
<b>Non-financial Liabilities</b>						
Provisions	376.36	484.97	<b>861.33</b>	356.06	451.88	<b>807.94</b>
Other non-financial liabilities	309.17	-	<b>309.17</b>	291.20	-	<b>291.20</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>2,57,572.82</b>	<b>2,48,246.28</b>	<b>5,05,819.10</b>	<b>2,19,589.48</b>	<b>2,48,442.94</b>	<b>4,68,032.42</b>
<b>Net</b>	<b>3,05,576.25</b>	<b>(2,12,816.87)</b>	<b>92,759.38</b>	<b>2,89,883.30</b>	<b>(2,13,481.59)</b>	<b>76,401.71</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 36: Change in liabilities arising from financing activities disclosed as per Ind AS 7, Cash flow statement

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,			2024
	2023	Cash Flows	Others	
Debt Securities	2,38,506.31	(20,334.11)	(442.99)	2,17,729.21
Borrowings other than debt securities	1,93,222.36	56,228.83	-	2,49,451.19
Subordinated Liabilities	30,026.06	781.75	2,121.84	32,929.65
Lease Liabilities	4,163.59	2,246.79	(2,316.53)	4,093.85
<b>Total liabilities from financing activities</b>	<b>4,65,918.32</b>	<b>38,923.26</b>	<b>(637.68)</b>	<b>5,04,203.90</b>

Particulars	As at March 31,			2023
	2022	Cash Flows	Others	
Debt Securities	2,23,564.73	17,529.60	(2,588.02)	2,38,506.31
Borrowings other than debt securities	1,31,944.31	61,278.05	-	1,93,222.36
Subordinated Liabilities	30,014.98	(720.09)	731.17	30,026.06
Lease Liabilities	3,911.13	2,143.31	(1,890.85)	4,163.59
<b>Total liabilities from financing activities</b>	<b>3,89,435.15</b>	<b>80,230.87</b>	<b>(3,747.70)</b>	<b>4,65,918.32</b>

### Note 37: Contingent liabilities and commitments

#### Contingent Liabilities

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>(i) Contingent Liabilities</b>		
<b>(a) Claims against the company not acknowledged as debt</b>		
(i) Income Tax Demands	1,337.62	1,337.62
(ii) GST Demands	2.56	-
(iii) Sales Tax Demands	83.36	83.36
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,423.54</b>	<b>1,420.98</b>

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

## Note 38: Related Party Disclosures

Names of Related parties	
(A) Subsidiaries	
1	NIL
(B) Key Managerial Personnel	
	Designation
1	Mathew K Cherian (Promoter)
2	Laila Mathew (Promoter)
3	C. Thomas John
4	Paul Jose Maliakal
5	Sebastian Kurian
6	Annamma Varghese C
7	Sreenath Palakkattillam
(C) Enterprises owned or significantly influenced by Key Managerial Personnel or their relatives	
1	Kosamattam Builders Private Limited
2	Kosamattam Ventures Private Limited (Promoter Group)
3	Kosamattam Builders
4	Kosamattam Security Systems
5	Kosamattam Traders LLP
6	Kosamattam Nidhi Limited
7	MKC Trust
(D) Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel (The parties with whom transactions were entered)	
1	Milu Mathew D/o Mathew K Cherian
2	Bala Mathew D/o Mathew K Cherian
3	Saju Varghese John H/o Jilu Saju Varghese
4	George Thomas Son-in-law of Mathew K Cherian and Laila Mathew
5	Tom George Kavalam Son-in-law of Mathew K Cherian and Laila Mathew
6	Krishnan P F/o Sreenath Palakkattillam
7	Sreekanth P B/o Sreenath Palakkattillam
8	Gija Joy D/o Annamma Varghese



# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	Key Management Personnel (KMP)						Related Party				Total			
	Key Management Personnel (KMP)			Relatives of Key Management Personnel			Director		Other KMP		Others		Total	
	Director	Other KMP		Director	Other KMP		March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024
Saju Varghese	-	-	-	3.60	3.60	-	3.60	-	-	-	-	3.60	3.60	3.60
George Thomas	-	-	-	7.67	7.41	-	7.67	-	-	-	-	7.67	7.41	7.41
<b>Loans Given</b>	-	-	-	700.00	-	-	700.00	-	-	-	-	700.00	-	-
Milu Mathew	-	-	-	700.00	-	-	700.00	-	-	-	-	700.00	-	-
<b>Loans Repaid</b>	-	-	-	700.00	192.66	-	700.00	192.66	-	-	-	700.00	192.66	192.66
Milu Mathew	-	-	-	700.00	192.66	-	700.00	192.66	-	-	-	700.00	192.66	192.66
<b>Purchase of Listed NCD of the Company</b>	-	-	-	10.00	43.30	-	10.00	43.30	1.75	-	-	10.00	45.05	45.05
Bala Mathew	-	-	-	-	9.00	-	-	9.00	-	-	-	-	9.00	9.00
Saju Varghese	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	10.00	10.00
George Thomas	-	-	-	10.00	13.30	-	10.00	13.30	-	-	-	10.00	13.30	13.30
Tom George Kavalam	-	-	-	-	11.00	-	-	11.00	-	-	-	-	11.00	11.00
Gija Joy	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	1.75	-	-	-	1.75	1.75
<b>Redemption of Listed NCD of the Company</b>	-	-	0.80	11.50	11.00	2.15	11.50	11.00	4.09	-	-	13.65	15.89	15.89
Sreenath Palakkattillam	-	-	0.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.80	0.80
Sreekanth P	-	-	-	-	-	2.15	-	-	4.09	-	-	2.15	4.09	4.09
Saju Varghese	-	-	-	10.00	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	-
George Thomas	-	-	-	1.50	11.00	-	1.50	11.00	-	-	-	1.50	11.00	11.00
<b>Interest received on Loan</b>	-	-	-	84.46	98.26	-	84.46	98.26	-	-	-	84.46	98.26	98.26
Milu Mathew	-	-	-	84.46	98.26	-	84.46	98.26	-	-	-	84.46	98.26	98.26
<b>Rent paid</b>	130.25	129.70	-	-	-	-	130.25	129.70	-	-	-	130.25	129.70	129.70
Mathew K Cherian	130.25	129.70	-	-	-	-	130.25	129.70	-	-	-	130.25	129.70	129.70
<b>Rent deposit repaid by directors and relatives</b>	-	18.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.15	18.15

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	Related Party										Total
	Key Management Personnel (KMP)				Relatives of Key Management Personnel				Others		
	Director	Other KMP	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Director	Other KMP		March 31, 2024	
Mathew K Cherian	-	-	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2023
Rent deposit given	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.15
Mathew K Cherian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50
Purchase of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50
Kosamattam Security Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152.65
Rendering of Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152.65
Kosamattam Security Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195.71
Balance outstanding as at the year-end: Asset/(Liability)											
Investments in Equity Shares	(15,860.06)	(15,860.10)	-	-	(12.58)	(12.54)	-	(3,600.02)	(3,600.02)	(19,472.66)	(19,472.66)
Mathew K Cherian	(12,845.23)	(12,845.23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,845.23)	(12,845.23)
Laila Mathew	(3,014.83)	(3,014.83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,014.83)	(3,014.83)
Jilu Sajju varghese	-	(0.04)	-	-	(0.04)	-	-	-	-	(0.04)	(0.04)
Milu Mathew	-	-	-	-	(0.01)	(0.01)	-	-	-	(0.01)	(0.01)
George Thomas	-	-	-	-	(3.14)	(3.14)	-	-	-	(3.14)	(3.14)
Saju varghese	-	-	-	-	(9.38)	(9.38)	-	-	-	(9.38)	(9.38)
Bala Mathew	-	-	-	-	(0.01)	(0.01)	-	-	-	(0.01)	(0.01)
Kosamattam Ventures Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,600.02)	(3,600.02)	(3,600.02)	(3,600.02)
NCD - Listed	-	-	(0.20)	(0.20)	(128.30)	(129.80)	(9.60)	(12.45)	-	(138.10)	(142.45)
Sreenath Palakkattillam	-	-	(0.20)	(0.20)	-	-	-	-	-	(0.20)	(0.20)
Milu Mathew	-	-	-	-	(23.00)	(23.00)	-	-	-	(23.00)	(23.00)
Bala Mathew	-	-	-	-	(9.00)	(9.00)	-	-	-	(9.00)	(9.00)
Saju Varghese	-	-	-	-	-	(10.00)	-	-	-	-	(10.00)
George Thomas	-	-	-	-	(75.30)	(66.80)	-	-	-	(75.30)	(66.80)



# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	Related Party										Total
	Key Management Personnel (KMP)			Relatives of Key Management Personnel				Others			
	Director	Other KMP		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Other KMP	Entities over which Key Management Personnel and their relatives are able to exercise significant influence		
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	
Tom George Kavalam	-	-	-	(21.00)	(21.00)	-	-	-	-	(21.00)	
Sreekanth P	-	-	-	-	-	(5.90)	(8.05)	-	-	(5.90)	
Gija Joy	-	-	-	-	-	(3.70)	(4.40)	-	-	(3.70)	
Rent Deposit	60.77	60.77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.77	
Mathew K Cherian	60.77	60.77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.77	
Loans	-	-	-	700.00	700.00	-	-	-	-	700.00	
Milu Mathew	-	-	-	700.00	700.00	-	-	-	-	700.00	
Advance for purchase of Goods & Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.30	19.98	20.30	
Kosamattam Security Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.30	19.98	19.98	
Amount receivable/ (payable) to Related Parties - Net	(15,799.29)	(15,799.33)	(0.20)	559.12	557.66	(9.60)	(12.45)	(3,579.72)	(3,580.04)	(18,829.69)	
Maximum Balance Outstanding during the year											
Investments in Equity Shares	(15,860.06)	(15,860.10)	-	(12.58)	(12.54)	-	-	(3,600.02)	(3,600.02)	(19,472.66)	
Mathew K Cherian	(12,845.23)	(12,845.23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,845.23)	
Laila Mathew	(3,014.83)	(3,014.83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,014.83)	
Jilu Sajuvarghese	-	(0.04)	-	(0.04)	-	-	-	-	-	(0.04)	
Milu Mathew	-	-	-	(0.01)	(0.01)	-	-	-	-	(0.01)	
George Thomas	-	-	-	(3.14)	(3.14)	-	-	-	-	(3.14)	
Sajuvarghese	-	-	-	(9.38)	(9.38)	-	-	-	-	(9.38)	
Bala Mathew	-	-	-	(0.01)	(0.01)	-	-	-	-	(0.01)	
Kosamattam Ventures Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,600.02)	(3,600.02)	(3,600.02)	
NCD - Listed	-	-	(0.20)	(139.80)	(135.80)	(12.45)	(13.96)	-	-	(152.45)	

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	Related Party										Total
	Key Management Personnel (KMP)		Relatives of Key Management Personnel				Others				
	Director	Other KMP	Director	Other KMP	Other KMP	Entities over which Key Management Personnel and their relatives are able to exercise significant influence	Director	Other KMP	Other KMP	Entities over which Key Management Personnel and their relatives are able to exercise significant influence	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024
Sreenath Palakkattillam	-	(1.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0.20)
Milu Mathew	-	-	(23.00)	(23.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23.00)
Bala Mathew	-	-	(9.00)	(9.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9.00)
Saju Varghese	-	-	(10.00)	(10.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10.00)
George Thomas	-	-	(76.80)	(72.80)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76.80)
Tom George Kavalam	-	-	(21.00)	(21.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21.00)
Sreekanth P	-	-	-	-	(8.05)	(9.56)	-	-	-	-	(8.05)
Gija Joy	-	-	-	-	(4.40)	(4.40)	-	-	-	-	(4.40)
Rent Deposit	60.77	78.91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.77
Mathew K Cherian	60.77	78.91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.77
Loans	-	-	-	892.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	78.91
Milu Mathew	-	-	700.00	892.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	78.91
Advance for purchase of Goods & Services	-	-	700.00	892.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	892.66
Kosamattam Security Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	97.63	134.92	97.63	134.92	892.66
Total	(15,799.29)	(15,781.19)	(0.20)	744.32	(12.45)	(13.96)	(3,502.39)	(3,465.10)	(18,766.71)	(18,516.93)	134.92

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 39: Capital Management

#### Capital Management

The primary objective of the Company's capital management policy is to ensure that the Company complies with externally imposed capital requirements and maintains strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximize shareholder value

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions and requirements of the financial covenants. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue capital securities. No changes have been made to the objectives, policies and processes from the previous years. However, they are under constant review by the Board.

Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	Current Period	Previous Period	% Variance	Reason for Variance (if above 25%)
Capital to risk-weighted assets ratio (CRAR)	1,01,948.34	5,53,408.05	18.42%	17.71%	4.02%	
Tier I CRAR	89,442.66	5,53,408.05	16.16%	14.56%	11.00%	
Tier II CRAR	12,505.68	5,53,408.05	2.26%	3.15%	(28.26%)	*
Liquidity Ratio	22,000.18	11,276.34	195.10%	240.98%	(19.04%)	

\*The variance in the CRAR of Tier II capital is at 28.27%, primarily due to the change in subordinate debt.

Regulatory capital consists of Tier1 capital which comprises share capital, share premium, and retained earnings including current year profit less accrued dividends. Certain adjustments are made to Ind AS-based results and reserves, as prescribed by the Reserve Bank of India. The other component of regulatory capital is Tier 2 capital instruments.

### Note 40: Fair Value Measurement

#### Fair value of financial instruments not measured at fair value

Set out below is a comparison, by class, of the carrying amounts and fair values of the Company's financial instruments that are initially measured at fair value and subsequently carried at amortized cost in the financial statements.

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Level	Carrying Value		Fair Value	
		As at March 31,			
		2024	2023	2024	2023
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	1	2,738.22	3,772.30	2,738.22	3,772.30
Bank Balance other than Above	1	41,652.51	33,611.54	41,652.51	33,611.54
Receivable	3	50.23	15.76	50.23	15.76
Loans	3	5,31,034.74	4,84,569.06	5,31,034.74	4,84,569.06
Other Financial assets	3	1,357.33	1,360.33	1,357.33	1,360.33
Financial assets		5,76,833.03	5,23,328.99	5,76,833.03	5,23,328.99
Financial Liabilities					
Payable	3	221.05	713.83	221.05	713.83
Debt securities	2	2,17,729.21	2,38,506.31	2,17,729.21	2,38,506.31
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	2	2,49,451.19	1,93,222.36	2,49,451.19	1,93,222.36
Subordinated liabilities	2	32,929.65	30,026.06	32,929.65	30,026.06
Other financial liabilities	3	223.65	301.13	223.65	301.13
Financial Liabilities		5,00,554.75	4,62,769.69	5,00,554.75	4,62,769.69

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

## Valuation techniques

### Short-term financial assets and liabilities

For financial assets and financial liabilities that have a short-term maturity (less than twelve months), the carrying amounts, which are net of impairment, are a reasonable approximation of their fair value. Such instruments include cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, balances other than cash and cash equivalents, and trade payables without a specific maturity. Such amounts have been classified as Level 2/Level 3 on the basis that no adjustments have been made to the balances in the balance sheet.

### Loans and advances to customers

The fair values of loans and receivables are estimated by discounted cash flow models that incorporate assumptions for credit risks, probability of default, and loss has given default estimates. Since comparable data is not available, credit risk is derived using historical experience, management view, and other information used in its collective impairment models.

Fair values of portfolios are calculated using a portfolio-based approach, grouping loans as far as possible into homogenous groups based on similar characteristics i.e., type of loan. The Company then calculates and extrapolates the fair value to the entire portfolio using an Effective interest rate model that incorporates interest rate estimates considering all significant characteristics of the loans. The credit risk is applied as a top-side adjustment based on the collective impairment model incorporating the probability of defaults and loss given defaults.

### Financial liability at amortized cost

The fair values of financial liability held to maturity are estimated using an effective interest rate model based on contractual cash flows using actual yields.

## Note 41: Risk Management

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprise borrowings and trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance and support the company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include loans, cash and cash equivalents and other receivables that are derived directly from its operations. As a financial lending institution, Company is exposed to various risks that are related to lending business and operating environment. The principal objective in Company's risk management processes is to measure and monitor the various risks that Company is subject to and to follow policies and procedures to address such risks.

The Company's Risk Management Committee of the Board of directors constituted in accordance with the Reserve Bank of India regulations has overall responsibility for overseeing the implementation of the Risk Management Policy. The committee meets at least twice in a year to review the Risk Management practices. Risk Management department periodically places its report to the committee for review. The committee's suggestions for improving the Risk Management Practices are implemented by the Risk Management department.

Risk Management department shall be responsible for the following:

- a) Identifying the various risks associated with the activities of the Company and assessing their impact on the business.
- b) Measuring the risks and suggesting measures to effectively mitigate the risks. However, the primary responsibility for managing the various risks on a day to day basis will be with the heads of the respective business units of the Company.

The Company is generally exposed to credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk

### I) Credit Risk

Credit Risk arises from the risk of loss that may occur from the default of Company's customers under loan agreements. Customer defaults and inadequate collateral may lead to loan losses.

The Company addresses credit risk through following processes:

- a) Credit risk on Gold loan is considerably reduced as collateral is in the form of Gold ornaments which can be easily liquidated and there is only a distant possibility of losses due to adequate margin of 25% or more retained while disbursing the loan. Credit risk is further reduced through a quick but careful collateral appraisal and loan approval process. Hence overall, the Credit risk is normally low.

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

- b) Sanctioning powers for Gold Loans is delegated to various authorities at branches/controlling offices. Sanctioning powers is used only for granting loans for legally permitted purposes. The maximum Loan to Value stipulated by the Reserve Bank of India does not exceed under any circumstances.
- c) Gold ornaments brought for pledge is the primary responsibility of Branch Manager. Extra care is taken if the gold jewellery brought for pledge by any customer at any one time or cumulatively is more than 20 gm. The branch manager conducts proper due diligence to ascertain the ownership of the gold jewellery based on the questions posed and the answers provided by customers.
- d) Auctions are conducted as per the Auction Policy of the Company and the guidelines issued by Reserve Bank of India. Auction is generally conducted before loan amount plus interest exceeds realizable value of gold. After reasonable time is given to the customers for release after loan becomes overdue and exhausting all efforts for persuasive recovery, auction is resorted to as the last measure in unavoidable cases. Loss on account of auctions are recovered from the customer. Any excess received on auctions are refunded to the customer.

### Impairment Assessment

The Company is mainly engaged in the business of providing gold loans. The tenure of the loans generally is up to 12 months. The Company also provides other secured and unsecured loans. The Company's impairment assessment and measurement approach is set out in this note. It should be read in conjunction with the Summary of significant accounting policies.

### Definition of default and cure

The Company considers a financial instrument as defaulted and therefore Stage 3 (credit-impaired) for Expected Credit Loss (ECL) calculations in all cases when the borrower becomes 90 days past due on its contractual payments. As a part of a qualitative assessment of whether a customer is in default, the Company also considers a variety of instances that may indicate unlikeness to pay. When such events occur, the Company carefully considers whether the event should result in treating the customer as defaulted and therefore assessed as Stage 3 for ECL calculations or whether Stage 2, as appropriate.

It is the Company's policy to consider a financial instrument as 'cured' and therefore re-classified out of Stage 3 when none of the default criteria have been present for at least three consecutive months. The decision whether to classify an asset as Stage 2 or Stage 1 once cured depends on the updated credit grade, at the time of the cure, and whether this indicates there has been a significant increase in credit risk compared to initial recognition.

**Company's internal credit rating grades and staging criteria for loans are as follows:**

Rating	Loans Days past due (DPD)	Stages
High grade	Not yet due	Stage 1
Standard grade	1-30 DPD	Stage 2
Sub-standard grade	31-60 DPD	Stage 2
Past due but not impaired	61- 90 DPD	Stage 2
Individually impaired	91 DPD or More	Stage 3

### Exposure at Default (EAD)

The Exposure at Default is an estimate of the exposure at a future default date, considering expected changes in the exposure after the reporting date, including repayments of principal and interest, whether scheduled by contract or otherwise, expected drawdowns on committed facilities, and accrued interest.

### Probability of default (PD)

The Probability of Default is an estimate of the likelihood of default over a given time horizon. To calculate the ECL for a Stage 1 loan, the Company assesses the possible default events within 12 months for the calculation of the 12 months ECL. For Stage 2 and Stage 3 financial assets, the exposure at default is considered for events over the lifetime of the instruments. The Company uses historical information wherever available to determine PD. PD is calculated using the Incremental 91 DPD approach considering fresh slippage using historical information.

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	As at March 31,					
	2024			2023		
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3
i) Gold Loan	2.21%	15.96%	100.00%	2.31%	13.92%	100.00%
ii) Business Loans	10.00%	30.00%	100.00%	10.00%	30.00%	100.00%
iii) Micro Finance Loans	10.00%	30.00%	100.00%	10.00%	30.00%	100.00%
iv) Mortgaged Loan	10.00%	30.00%	100.00%	10.00%	30.00%	100.00%
v) Rental Loan	10.00%	30.00%	100.00%	10.00%	30.00%	100.00%
vi) Other Loans	10.00%	30.00%	100.00%	10.00%	30.00%	100.00%
vii) Staff Loans	22.04%	30.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Based on review of macro-economic developments and economic outlook, the Company has assessed that no adjustment is required for temporary overlays to determine qualitative impact on its PD's as at March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

### Loss Given Default (LGD)

LGD is the estimated loss that the Company might bear if the borrower defaults. The Company determines its recovery (net present value) by analysing the recovery trends, borrower rating, collateral value, and expected proceeds from the sale of an asset.

Particulars	As at March 31,					
	2024			2023		
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3
i) Gold Loan	13.34%	13.34%	13.34%	14.53%	14.53%	14.53%
ii) Business Loans	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
iii) Micro Finance Loans	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
iv) Mortgaged Loan	46.00%	46.00%	46.00%	38.62%	38.62%	38.62%
v) Rental Loan	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
vi) Other Loans	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
vii) Staff Loans	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

LGD Rates have been computed internally based on the discounted recoveries in defaulted accounts that are closed/ written off/ repossessed and upgraded during the year.

When estimating ECLs on a collective basis for a group of similar assets, the Company applies the same principles for assessing whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

### Collateral and other credit enhancements

The amount and type of collateral required to depend on an assessment of the credit risk of the counterparty. Guidelines are in place covering the acceptability and valuation of each type of collateral.

The tables on the following pages show the maximum exposure to credit risk by class of financial asset. They also show the total fair value of collateral, any surplus collateral (the extent to which the fair value of collateral held is greater than the exposure to which it relates), and the net exposure to credit risk.

### The main types of collateral are as follows: -

Management provides gold loans against the security of gold. The gold is pledged with the company and based on the company policy of loan to value ratio, the loan is provided.



# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Fair value of collateral and credit enhancements held Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

As at March 31, 2024	Maximum exposure to credit risk	Cash	Securities	Bank and government guarantee	Household used Gold Ornaments	Book debts, Inventory and other working capital items	Surplus collateral	Total collateral	Net exposure	Associated ECLs
<b>Financial assets</b>										
Cash and cash equivalents	2,738.22	2,738.22	-	-	-	-	-	2,738.22	-	-
Bank Balance other than Cash and cash equivalents	41,652.51	41,652.51	-	-	-	-	-	41,652.51	-	-
<b>Loans (Gross):</b>										
i) Gold Loan	5,32,434.31	-	-	-	5,32,434.31	-	2,74,506.32	8,06,940.63	-	3,657.37
ii) Business Loan	9.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.92	9.92
iii) Micro Finance Loans	57.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.75	57.75
iv) Mortgage Loan	5,346.32	-	5,346.32	-	-	-	2,202.63	7,548.95	-	3,256.99
v) Rental Loan	13.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.28	13.28
vi) Other Loans	398.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398.52	230.05
Trade receivables	47.43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47.43	-
Other receivables	2.81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.81	-
Other financial assets	1,357.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,357.33	-
<b>Total financial assets at amortised cost</b>	<b>5,84,058.40</b>	<b>44,390.73</b>	<b>5,346.32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,32,434.31</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,76,708.95</b>	<b>8,58,880.31</b>	<b>1,887.04</b>	<b>7,225.36</b>
Financial assets at FVTPL*										
<b>Total financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss*</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Equity instrument at fair value through OCI										
<b>Total equity instrument at fair value through OCI</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other commitments</b>	<b>5,84,058.40</b>	<b>44,390.73</b>	<b>5,346.32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,32,434.31</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,76,708.95</b>	<b>8,58,880.31</b>	<b>1,887.04</b>	<b>7,225.36</b>
<b>* Including Equity Instruments</b>	<b>5,84,058.40</b>	<b>44,390.73</b>	<b>5,346.32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,32,434.31</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,76,708.95</b>	<b>8,58,880.31</b>	<b>1,887.04</b>	<b>7,225.36</b>

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Fair value of collateral and credit enhancements held Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

As at March 31, 2023	Maximum exposure to credit risk	Cash	Securities	Bank and government guarantees	Household used Gold Ornaments	Book debts, Inventory, and other working capital items	Surplus collateral	Total collateral	Net exposure	Associated ECLs
<b>Financial assets</b>										
Cash and cash equivalents	3,772.30	3,772.30	-	-	-	-	-	3,772.30	-	-
Bank Balance other than cash equivalents	33,611.54	33,611.54	-	-	-	-	-	33,611.54	-	-
<b>Loans (Gross):</b>										
i) Gold Loan	4,84,502.31	-	-	-	4,84,502.31	-	2,35,675.06	7,20,177.37	-	2,634.17
ii) Business Loan	9.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.92	9.92
iii) Micro Finance Loans	83.34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.34	83.34
iv) Mortgage Loan	6,192.36	-	6,192.36	-	-	-	7,794.56	13,986.91	-	3,491.59
v) Rental Loan	13.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.50	13.34
vi) Other Loans	165.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165.15	165.15
Trade receivables	15.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.76	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets	1,360.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360.33	-
<b>Total financial assets at amortised cost</b>	<b>5,29,726.51</b>	<b>37,383.84</b>	<b>6,192.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,84,502.31</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,43,469.62</b>	<b>7,71,548.12</b>	<b>1,648.00</b>	<b>6,397.51</b>
Financial assets at FVTPL *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss*</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Equity instrument at fair value through OCI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total equity instrument at fair value through OCI</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>5,29,726.51</b>	<b>37,383.84</b>	<b>6,192.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,84,502.31</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,43,469.62</b>	<b>7,71,548.12</b>	<b>1,648.00</b>	<b>6,397.51</b>
<b>Other commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>* Including Equity Instruments</b>	<b>5,29,726.51</b>	<b>37,383.84</b>	<b>6,192.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,84,502.31</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,43,469.62</b>	<b>7,71,548.12</b>	<b>1,648.00</b>	<b>6,397.51</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### II) Liquidity risk

#### Asset Liability Management (ALM)

The table below shows the maturity pattern of the assets and liabilities. In the case of loans, the contracted tenure of the gold loan is a maximum of 12 months. However, on account of a high incidence of prepayment before contracted maturity, the below maturity profile has been prepared by the management on the basis of the historical pattern of repayments. In the case of loans other than gold loans, the maturity profile is based on contracted maturity.

#### Maturity pattern of assets and liabilities as on March 31, 2024

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Upto 1 month	1 to 2 months	2 to 3 months	3 to 6 months	6 months to 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Not sensitive to ALM *	Total
<b>Financial assets</b>										
Cash and cash equivalents	2,637.54	-	-	-	100.68	-	-	-	-	2,738.22
Bank Balance other than Cash and cash equivalents	3,916.65	2,363.75	2,609.39	7,857.36	18,423.11	5,850.53	631.71	0.01	-	41,652.51
Loans	58,547.60	37,333.35	55,395.48	36,901.85	3,41,405.70	915.10	1,374.55	6,386.48	(7,225.36)	5,31,034.74
<b>Total</b>	<b>65,101.79</b>	<b>39,697.10</b>	<b>58,004.87</b>	<b>44,759.20</b>	<b>3,59,929.49</b>	<b>6,765.63</b>	<b>2,006.26</b>	<b>6,386.49</b>	<b>(7,225.36)</b>	<b>5,75,425.47</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>										
Debt Securities	-	5,534.82	-	12,808.51	35,819.95	1,03,355.87	49,487.32	11,176.82	(454.08)	2,17,729.21
Borrowings (other than Debt Securities)	14,593.41	38,186.44	28,720.13	63,154.05	53,540.29	48,754.87	2,502.00	-	-	2,49,451.19
Subordinated Liabilities	-	-	-	2,475.21	-	18,492.66	11,992.45	-	(30.67)	32,929.65
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,593.41</b>	<b>43,721.26</b>	<b>28,720.13</b>	<b>78,437.77</b>	<b>89,360.24</b>	<b>1,70,603.40</b>	<b>63,981.77</b>	<b>11,176.82</b>	<b>(484.75)</b>	<b>5,00,110.05</b>

\*represents adjustments on account of EIR/ECL

#### Maturity pattern of assets and liabilities as on March 31, 2023

Particulars	Upto 1 month	1 to 2 months	2 to 3 months	3 to 6 months	6 months to 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Not sensitive to ALM *	Total
<b>Financial assets</b>										
Cash and cash equivalents	3,688.67	-	-	-	83.63	-	-	-	-	3,772.30
Bank Balance other than Cash and cash equivalents	3,003.31	2,452.82	1,861.82	4,986.85	15,125.44	6,181.19	0.10	0.01	-	33,611.54
Loans	36,734.40	56,170.87	53,690.19	1,93,682.69	1,42,198.57	735.00	1,363.98	6,390.88	(6,397.52)	4,84,569.06
<b>Total</b>	<b>43,426.38</b>	<b>58,623.69</b>	<b>55,552.01</b>	<b>1,98,669.54</b>	<b>1,57,407.64</b>	<b>6,916.19</b>	<b>1,364.08</b>	<b>6,390.89</b>	<b>(6,397.52)</b>	<b>5,21,952.90</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>										
Debt Securities	-	9,330.76	-	30,983.11	27,735.40	1,03,482.70	57,763.56	9,627.19	(416.41)	2,38,506.31
Borrowings (other than Debt Securities)	14,602.12	9,641.98	42,545.19	36,097.21	44,952.62	44,375.75	1,007.49	-	-	1,93,222.36
Subordinated Liabilities	52.62	-	-	130.00	285.00	12,710.14	15,141.32	1,757.96	(50.98)	30,026.06
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,654.74</b>	<b>18,972.74</b>	<b>42,545.19</b>	<b>67,210.32</b>	<b>72,973.02</b>	<b>1,60,568.59</b>	<b>73,912.37</b>	<b>11,385.15</b>	<b>(467.39)</b>	<b>4,61,754.73</b>

\*represents adjustments on account of EIR/ECL

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### III) Market risk

Market Risk is the risk that the fair value or the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market factors. Such changes in the values of financial instruments may result from changes in the interest rates, credit, liquidity, and other market changes. The objective of market risk management is to avoid excessive exposure of our earnings and equity to loss and reduce our exposure to the volatility inherent in financial instruments. The Company is exposed to two types of market risk as follows:

#### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The company is subject to interest rate risk, primarily since it lends to customers at fixed rates and for maturity periods shorter than the funding sources. The majority of our borrowings are at fixed rates. However, borrowings at floating rates give rise to interest rate risk. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors beyond control, including the monetary policies of the Reserve Bank of India, deregulation of the financial sector in India, domestic and international economic and political conditions, inflation, and other factors. In order to manage interest rate risk, the company seeks to optimize the borrowing profile between short-term and long-term loans. The company adopts funding strategies to ensure diversified resource-raising options to minimize cost and maximize the stability of funds. Assets and liabilities are categorized into various time buckets based on their maturities and the Asset Liability Management Committee supervises an interest rate sensitivity report periodically for assessment of interest rate risks. The Interest Rate Risk is mitigated by availing funds at very competitive rates through diversified borrowings and for different tenures.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in the interest rates on the portion of borrowings affected. With all other variables held constant, the profit before taxes affected through the impact on floating rate borrowings are as follows:

Impact on Profit before taxes	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>On Floating Rate Borrowings</b>		
0.5 % increase in interest rates	1,078.55	720.15
0.5 % decrease in interest rates	(1,078.55)	(720.15)

#### Price risk

The Company's exposure to price risk is not material.

### Note 42: Segment reporting

The Company is engaged in the business segment of Financing, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the management to make decisions about resources to be allocated and to assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available. Further other business segments do not exceed the quantitative thresholds as defined by Ind AS 108 on "Operating Segment". Hence, there are no separate reportable segments, as required by Ind AS 108 on "Operating Segment".

### Note 43: Utilization of proceeds of Public Issue of Non - Convertible Debentures

The company has during the year raised through public issue ₹56,891.83 Lakhs of Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures. As at March 31, 2024, the company has utilized the entire proceeds of the public issue, net of issue expenses in accordance with the objects stated in the offer documents.

### Note 44: Disclosure required as per Reserve Bank of India Notification No. DNBS. CC.PD.NO. 265/03.10.01/2011-12 dated March 21, 2012

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Gold Loans granted against collateral of gold jewellery (principal portion)	5,32,434.31	4,84,502.31
Total assets of the Company	5,98,578.48	5,44,434.13
Percentage of Gold Loans to Total Assets	88.95%	88.99%

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 45: Disclosures required as per Reserve Bank of India Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016

#### 1. Liabilities:

Particulars	Amount Outstanding	Amount Overdue	Amount Outstanding	Amount Overdue
<b>Loans and advances availed by the non-banking financial company inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid :-</b>	<b>As at March 31</b>		<b>As at March 31</b>	
	<b>2024</b>		<b>2023</b>	
(a) Debentures : Secured	2,16,683.29	-	2,38,922.72	-
: Unsecured	-	-	-	-
(other than falling within the meaning of public deposits)	-	-	-	-
: Perpetual Debt Instrument	-	-	467.63	-
(b) Deferred credits	-	-	-	-
(c) Term Loans	1,45,524.15	-	1,10,460.44	-
(d) Inter-corporate loans and borrowing	-	-	-	-
(e) Commercial Paper	-	-	-	-
(f) Public Deposit	-	-	-	-
(g) Other Loans (specify nature)	-	-	-	-
Loan from Directors/ Relatives of Directors	-	-	-	-
Subordinated Debt	32,960.32	-	29,609.41	-
Borrowings from Banks/FI	1,03,927.04	-	82,761.92	-
Overdraft against Deposit with Banks	-	-	-	-

#### 2. Break-up of 1(f) above (Outstanding public deposits inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid:

SI No.	Particulars	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
(a)	In the form of Unsecured debentures	-	-
(b)	In the form of partly secured debentures i.e. debentures where there is a shortfall in the value of security	-	-
(c)	Other public deposits	-	-

#### 3. Break-up of Loans and Advances including bills receivables (other than those included in (4) below) :-

Currency: ₹in Lakhs

SI No.	Assets	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
(a)	Secured	5,37,780.63	4,90,694.67
(b)	Unsecured	479.47	271.91

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### 4. Breakup of Investments:

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

SL No	Assets	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
	Current Investments:		
	1. Quoted:		
	(i) Shares (a) Equity	-	-
	(b) Preference	-	-
	(ii) Debentures and Bonds	-	-
	(iii) Units of mutual funds	-	-
	(iv) Government Securities	-	-
	(v) Others (specify)	-	-
	2. Unquoted:		
	(i) Shares (a) Equity	-	-
	(b) Preference	-	-
	(ii) Debentures and Bonds	-	-
	(iii) Units of mutual funds	-	-
	(iv) Government Securities	-	-
	(v) Others (specify)	-	-
	Long Term Investments		
	1. Quoted:		
	(i) Shares (a) Equity	-	-
	(b) Preference	-	-
	(ii) Debentures and Bonds	-	-
	(iii) Units of mutual funds	-	-
	(iv) Government Securities	-	-
	(v) Others (specify)	-	-
	2. Unquoted:		
	(i) Shares (a) Equity	-	-
	(b) Preference	-	-
	(ii) Debentures and Bonds	-	-
	(iii) Units of mutual funds	-	-
	(iv) Government Securities	-	-
	(v) Others (specify)	-	-

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### 5. Break-up of Leased Assets and stock on hire and other assets counting towards AFC activities: -

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

SI No.	Assets	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
	(i) Lease assets including lease rentals under sundry debtors: -		
	(a) Financial lease	-	-
	(b) Operating lease	-	-
	(ii) Stock on hire including hire charges under sundry debtors		
	(a) Assets on hire	-	-
	(b) Repossessed Assets	-	-
	(iii) Other loans counting towards AFC activities		
	(a) Loans where assets have been repossessed	-	-
	(b) Loans other than (a) above	-	-

### 6. Borrower Group-wise Classification of Assets Financed\* as in SI No. (3) and (4) above:-

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Category	As at March 31, 2024		
	Amount (Net of provisioning)		
	Secured	Unsecured	Total
1. Related Parties			
(a) Subsidiaries	-	-	-
(b) Companies in the same group	-	-	-
(c) Other related parties	536.12	-	536.12
2. Other than related parties	5,30,330.15	168.47	5,30,498.62
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,30,866.27</b>	<b>168.47</b>	<b>5,31,034.74</b>

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Category	As at March 31, 2023		
	Amount (Net of provisioning)		
	Secured	Unsecured	Total
1. Related Parties			
(a) Subsidiaries	-	-	-
(b) Companies in the same group	-	-	-
(c) Other related parties	548.66	-	548.66
2. Other than related parties	4,84,020.25	0.15	4,84,020.40
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,84,568.91</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>4,84,569.06</b>



## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### 7. Investor group-wise classification of all investments current and long term in shares and securities

(Both quoted & un quoted) - NA

### 8 Other Information

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	Amount Outstanding	
	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
(i) Gross Non-Performing Assets		
(a) With Related parties		-
(b) With Others	7,761.03	7,754.85
(ii) Net Non-Performing Assets		
(a) With Related parties		-
(b) With Others	2,776.94	3,324.97
(iii) Assets acquired in satisfaction of the debt		
(a) With Related parties		-
(b) With Others		-

### 9 Details of the Auctions conducted with respect to Gold Loan

The Company auctioned 15,619 loan accounts (March 31, 2023: 32,952 accounts) during the financial year. The outstanding dues on these loan accounts were ₹5,553.32 Lakhs (March 31, 2023: ₹11,823.88 Lakhs) till the respective date of auction. The Company realised ₹5,767.11 Lakhs. (March 31, 2023: ₹12,051.04 Lakhs.) on auctioning of gold jewellery taken as collateral security on these loans. Company confirms that none of its sister concerns participated in the above auctions.

### 10 a) Capital

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
i) CRAR (%)	18.42%	17.71%
ii) CRAR-Tier I capital (%)	16.16%	14.56%
iii) CRAR-Tier II capital (%)	2.26%	3.15%
iv) Amount of subordinated debt raised as Tier-II capital	10,263.31	13,957.24
v) Amount raised by the issue of Perpetual Debt Instruments during the year	-	-
vi) Amount raised by the issue of Perpetual Debt Instruments	-	415.00
vii) Percentage of PDI to Tier I Capital	-	0.56%

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

## 10 b) Investments

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>1. Value of Investments</b>		
i) Gross Value of Investments		
(a) In India	-	-
(b) Outside India,	-	-
ii) Provisions for Depreciation		
(a) In India	-	-
(b) Outside India,	-	-
iii) Net Value of Investments		
(a) In India	-	-
(b) Outside India,	-	-
<b>2. Movement of provisions held towards depreciation on investments.</b>		
<b>(i) Opening balance</b>	-	-
(ii) Add : Provisions made during the year	-	-
(iii) Less : Write-off / write-back of excess provisions during the year	-	-
<b>(iv) Closing balance</b>	-	-

## 10 c) Derivatives

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
(i) The notional principal of swap agreements	-	-
(ii) Losses which would be incurred if counterparties failed to fulfil their obligations under the agreements	-	-
(iii) Collateral required by the NBFC upon entering into swaps	-	-
(iv) Concentration of credit risk arising from swaps	-	-
(v) The fair value of the swap book	-	-

## 10 d). Exchange-traded interest rate (IR) derivatives

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
Exchange-traded interest rate (IR) derivatives	-	-

## 10 e) Disclosure relating to securitization

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
i) Disclosure relating to securitization	-	-

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

## 10 f) Asset Liability Management

### Maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

As at 31.03.2024	1 to 7 days	8 to 14 days	15 to 30/31 days (one month)	Over one month to 2 months	Over 2 months to 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Non-sensitive to ALM **	Total
<b>Liabilities</b>												
Debt Securities	-	-	-	5,534.82	-	12,808.51	35,819.95	1,03,355.87	49,487.32	11,176.82	(454.08)	2,17,729.21
Subordinated Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	2,475.21	-	18,492.66	11,992.45	-	(30.67)	32,929.65
Borrowings	3,232.25	422.64	10,938.53	38,186.44	28,720.13	63,154.05	53,540.28	48,754.87	2,502.00	-	-	2,49,451.19
Foreign Currency Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Assets</b>												
Advances*	36,649.10	6,256.50	15,641.99	37,333.35	55,395.48	36,901.85	3,41,405.70	915.10	1,374.55	6,386.48	(7,225.36)	5,31,034.74
Investments (other than investment in foreign subsidiary)												
Foreign Currency assets (Investment in foreign subsidiary)												

\*Contracted tenor of gold loan is maximum of 12 months. However, on account of high incidence of prepayment before contracted maturity, the above maturity profile has been prepared by the management on the basis of historical pattern of repayments. In case of loans other than gold loan, the maturity profile is based on contracted maturity.

\*\*represents adjustments on account of EIR/ECL

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

As at 31.03.2023	1 to 7 days	8 to 14 days	15 to 30/31 days (one month)	Over one month to 2 months	Over 2 months to 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Non-sensitive to ALM **	Total
<b>Liabilities</b>												
Debt Securities	-	-	-	9,330.76	-	30,983.11	27,735.40	1,03,482.70	57,763.56	9,627.19	(416.41)	2,38,506.31
Subordinated Liabilities	52.62	-	-	-	-	130.00	285.00	12,710.14	15,141.32	1,757.96	(50.98)	30,026.06
Borrowings	2,601.42	2,776.08	9,224.61	9,641.98	42,545.19	36,097.21	44,952.62	44,375.75	1,007.50	-	-	1,93,222.36
Foreign Currency Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Assets</b>												
Advances*	21,980.33	3,492.88	11,261.20	56,170.87	53,690.19	1,93,682.69	1,42,198.57	735.00	1,363.98	6,390.87	(6,397.52)	4,84,569.06
Investments (other than investment in foreign subsidiary)												
Foreign Currency assets (Investment in foreign subsidiary)												

\*Contracted tenor of gold loan is maximum of 12 months. However, on account of high incidence of prepayment before contracted maturity, the above maturity profile has been prepared by the management on the basis of historical pattern of repayments. In case of loans other than gold loan, the maturity profile is based on contracted maturity.

\*\*represents adjustments on account of EIR/ECL.

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

## 10 g) Exposure

### i) Exposure to Real Estate Sector

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Category	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>a) Direct exposure (Net of Advances from Customers)</b>		
<b>(i) Residential Mortgages -</b>		
Lending fully secured by mortgages on residential property that is or will be occupied by the borrower or that is rented:	-	-
<b>(ii) Commercial Real Estate -</b>		
Lending secured by mortgages on commercial real estates (office buildings, retail space, multipurpose commercial premises, multi-family residential buildings, multi-tenanted commercial premises, industrial or warehouse space, hotels, land acquisition, development, and construction, etc.). Exposure would also include non-fund based (NFB) limits;	106.84	537.45
<b>(iii) Investments in Mortgage-Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitized exposures -</b>		
a. Residential	-	-
b. Commercial Real Estate	-	-
<b>Total Exposure to Real Estate Sector</b>	<b>106.84</b>	<b>537.45</b>

### ii) Exposure to Capital Market

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
i) Direct investment in equity shares, convertible bonds, convertible debentures, and units of equity-oriented mutual funds the corpus of which is not exclusively invested in corporate debt	-	-
ii) Advances against shares/bonds/debentures or other securities or on clean basis to individuals for investment in shares (including IPOs / ESOPs), convertible bonds, convertible debentures, and units of equity-oriented mutual funds	-	-
iii) Advances for any other purposes where shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity-oriented mutual funds are taken as a primary security	-	-
iv) Advances for any other purposes to the extent secured by the collateral security of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity-oriented mutual funds i.e. where the primary security other than shares / convertible bonds /convertible debentures/units of equity-oriented mutual funds does not fully cover the advances	-	-
v) Secured and unsecured advances to stockbrokers and guarantees issued on behalf of stockbrokers and market makers	-	-
vi) Loans sanctioned to corporates against the security of shares / bonds/debentures or other securities or on clean basis for meeting promoter's contribution to the equity of new companies in anticipation of raising resources	-	-
vii) Bridge loans to companies against expected equity flows /issues	-	-

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
viii) Underwriting commitments taken up by the NBFCs in respect of primary issue of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds	-	-
ix) Financing to stockbrokers for margin trading	-	-
x) All exposures to Alternative Investment Funds:	-	-
(i) Category I	-	-
(ii) Category II	-	-
(iii) Category III	-	-
<b>Total Exposure to Capital Markets</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

### iii) Sectoral exposure

Sectors	Current Year			Previous Year		
	Total Exposure (includes on balance sheet and off-balance sheet exposure)	Gross NPAs	Percentage of Gross NPAs to total exposure in that sector	Total Exposure (includes on balance sheet and off-balance sheet exposure)	Gross NPAs	Percentage of Gross NPAs to total exposure in that sector
1. Agriculture and Allied Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Industry	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Corporate	2,208.29	2,208.29	100.00%	2,474.71	2,474.36	99.99%
4. Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Personal Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Others, if any (Gold Loan, Micro Finance, Rental Loan, Business Loan & Others)	5,36,051.81	5,552.74	1.04%	4,88,491.86	5,280.49	1.08%

### iv) Details of financing of parent company products: Nil

### v) Details of Single Borrower Limit (SGL)/ Group Borrower Limit (GBL) exceeded by the Company: Nil

### vi) Total amount of advances for which intangible securities such as charge over the rights, licenses, authority etc has been taken and which is to be classified as Unsecured Advances: Nil

### vii) Intra-group exposures

Particulars	As at March 31,	
	2024	2023
i) Total amount of intra-group exposures	Nil	Nil
ii) Total amount of top 20 intra-group exposures	Nil	Nil
iii) Percentage of intra-group exposures to total exposure of the NBFC on borrowers/customers	Nil	Nil

### viii) Unhedged foreign currency exposure: Nil (March 31, 2023: Nil)

### 10 h) Related Party Disclosure Details of all material transactions with related parties are disclosed in point note 38.

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### 10 i) Registration obtained from financial sector regulators

- Company has obtained a certificate of registration dated December 19, 2013 bearing registration no. B-16.00117 issued by the Reserve Bank of India ("RBI") to carry on the activities of a non-banking financial company without accepting public deposits under Section 45 IA of the RBI Act, 1934.
- Company holds a full-fledged money changers license bearing license number FE.CHN.FFMC.40/2006 dated February 7, 2006 issued by the RBI which was valid up to February 28, 2025. Currently Company has 62 authorized service centres.
- Company holds a Certificate of Registration dated March 30, 2016 bearing Registration Number - CA0179 issued by IRDA to commence/carry business in the capacity of a Corporate Agent (Composite) under the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999, renewed up to 31, March 2025
- Company holds a Certificate of Registration dated May 22, 2019 bearing registration number IN-DP-415-2019 issued by the SEBI to act as Depository Participant in terms of Regulation 20 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996
- Company has obtained registration with Financial Intelligence Unit – India (FIU-IND) and was assigned registration No FINBF12988
- Our Company has obtained registration with Legal Entity Identifier India Limited (LEIL) and was assigned a LEI Code - 335800F7BYBNG38B4A84.
- Global Intermediary Identification Number (GIIN) of the Company is 1CIT1U.99999.SL.356.
- Company has obtained registration under Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017 for various States as below.

SL No	STATE	GSTIN
1	ANDRAPRADESH	37AACCK4277A1ZQ
2	DELHI	07AACCK4277A1ZT
3	GUJARAT*	24AACCK4277A1ZX
4	KARNATAKA	29AACCK4277A1ZN
5	KERALA	32AACCK4277A2ZZ
6	KERALA (ISD)	32AACCK4277A3ZY
7	MAHARASTRA	27AACCK4277A1ZR
8	PUDUCHERRY	34AACCK4277A1ZW
9	TAMILNADU	33AACCK4277A1ZY
10	TELANGANA	36AACCK4277A1ZS
11	UTTAR PRADESH	09AACCK4277A1ZP

\*Registration cancelled with effect from November 06, 2023.

### 10 j) Penalties levied by the above Regulators:

RBI has imposed a penalty of ₹13.38 lakhs on the company regarding the disbursement of Kosamattam Kissan Credit Loans (₹5.27 lakhs) and not uploading the borrower details to credit information companies (₹8.11 lakhs)

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### 10 k) Ratings assigned by Credit rating Agencies

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Rating Agency	Facilities	Amount Rated	Outstanding as on	Rating as on		Rating Definition
			March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	
India Ratings & Research	Non-Convertible Debenture	1,49,300.00	1,31,905.34	IND A- / Stable [IND A Minus]	IND A-/ Stable [IND A Minus]	Instruments with this rating are considered to have moderate degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such instruments carry moderate credit risk. Modifiers {"+" (plus) / "-"(minus)} reflect the comparative standing within the category.
India Ratings & Research	Subordinated Debt		15,965.94			
India Ratings & Research	Bank Facilities	2,95,000.00	2,49,451.19			
BrickWork Ratings	Non-Convertible Debenture	1,13,558.00	67,119.34	BWR BBB+ Positive [BWR Triple B+]	BWR BBB+ Positive [BWR Triple B+]	
BrickWork Ratings	Subordinated Debt		5,382.20			

### 10 l) Provisions and Contingencies

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Sl No.	Break up of Provisions and Contingencies shown under the head Expenses in the Statement of Profit and Loss	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
1	Provisions for depreciation on Investment	-	-
2	Provision towards NPA (Expected Credit Loss)	827.84	2,781.27
3	Provision made towards Income Tax	4,057.47	3,830.76
4	Other Provision and Contingencies (with details)	-	-
	Provision for Gratuity	152.27	126.13
	Provision for Other Assets	(0.17)	24.80
5	Provision for Leave Encashment	-	-

### 10 m) Concentration of Advances

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Sl No.	Particulars	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
1	Total Advances to twenty largest borrowers	5,690.96	6,036.40
2	Percentage of Advances to twenty largest borrowers to Total Advances of the NBFC	1.06%	1.23%

### 10 n) Concentration of Exposures

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Sl No.	Particulars	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
1	Total Exposures to twenty largest borrowers/customers	5,690.96	6,036.40
2	Percentage of Exposures to twenty largest borrowers/Customers to Total Exposures of the NBFC on borrowers/Customers.	1.06%	1.23%



## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### 10 o) Concentration of NPAs

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Sl No.	Particulars	As at March 31,	
		2024	2023
1	Total Exposures to top four NPA accounts	3,033.72	2,904.12

### 10 p) Movement of NPAs Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Sl No.	Particulars	Year ended March 31,	
		2024	2023
	(i) Net NPAs to Net Advances (%)	0.52%	0.68%
	(ii) Movement of NPAs (Gross)		
	(a) Opening balance	7,754.85	5,742.29
	(b) Additions during the year	2,197.62	3,689.44
	(c) Reductions during the year	2,191.44	1,676.87
	<b>(d) Closing balance</b>	<b>7,761.03</b>	<b>7,754.86</b>
	(iii) Movement of Net NPAs	-	-
	(a) Opening balance	3,324.97	3,523.88
	(b) Additions during the year	878.07	1,123.72
	(c) Reductions during the year	1,426.10	1,322.63
	<b>(d) Closing balance</b>	<b>2,776.94</b>	<b>3,324.97</b>
	(iv) Movement of provisions for NPAs (excluding Provisions on Standard Assets)	-	-
	(a) Opening balance	4,429.87	2,218.40
	(b) Provisions made during the year	1,319.55	2,565.71
	(c) Write-off / write -back of excess provisions	765.33	354.24
	<b>(d) Closing balance</b>	<b>4,984.09</b>	<b>4,429.87</b>
	<b>Additions/ Reductions to NPA (Gross and Net) stated above during the year are based on year-end figures.</b>		

### 10 q) Overseas Assets as at March 31, 2024

The Company does not have any joint venture or subsidiary abroad, hence not applicable.

### 10 r) Off-balance Sheet SPVs sponsored

The Company has not sponsored any off-balance sheet SPV which are required to be consolidated as per accounting norms

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### 10 s) Disclosure of complaints

#### 1) Summary information on complaints received by the NBFCs from customers and from the Offices of Ombudsman

Sr. No	Particulars	Current Year	Previous Year
	Complaints received by the NBFC from its customers		
1.	Number of complaints pending at beginning of the year	1	5
2.	Number of complaints received during the year	27	6
3.	Number of complaints disposed during the year	27	10
3.1	Of which, number of complaints rejected by the NBFC	0	0
4	Number of complaints pending at the end of the year	1	1
5.*	Number of maintainable complaints received by the NBFC from Office of Ombudsman	16	6
5.1	Of 5, number of complaints resolved in favour of the NBFC by Office of Ombudsman	15	6
5.2	Of 5, number of complaints resolved through conciliation/ mediation/advisories issued by Office of Ombudsman	0	0
5.3	Of 5, number of complaints resolved after passing of Awards by Office of Ombudsman against the NBFC	1	0
6.	Number of Awards unimplemented within the stipulated time (other than those appealed)	0	0

\*Maintainable complaints refer to complaints on the grounds specifically mentioned in Integrated Ombudsman Scheme, 2021 (Previously The Ombudsman Scheme for Non-Banking Financial Companies, 2018) and covered within the ambit of the Scheme.

#### 2) Top five grounds of complaints received by the NBFCs from customers

Grounds of complaints, (i.e. complaints relating to)	Number of complaints pending at the beginning of the year	Number of complaints received during the year	% increase/ decrease in the number of complaints received over the previous year	Number of complaints pending at the end of the year	Of 5, number of complaints pending beyond 30 days
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>Current Year</b>					
Ground – 1 Loans and advances	1	25	400%	1	1
<b>Others</b>					
Regarding Perpetual Debt Instrument	0	0	0%	0	0
Regarding Non-convertible debenture	0	2	100%	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>350%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>					
Ground – 1 Loans and advances	3	5	0%	1	1
<b>Others</b>					
Regarding Perpetual Debt Instrument	2	0	-100%	0	0
Regarding Non-convertible debenture	0	1	0%	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

**Note 46: Disclosure pursuant to Reserve Bank of India notification DOR (NBFC).CC.PD.No.109 /22.10.106/2019-20 dated 13 March 2020 pertaining to Asset Classification as per RBI Norms**

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

### Appendix Template for Disclosure in Notes to Financial Statements

As at March 31, 2024

Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset classification as per Ind AS 109	Gross Carrying Amount as per Ind AS	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under Ind AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP norms	Difference between Ind AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) = (3)-(4)	(6)	(7) = (4)-(6)
<b>Performing Assets</b>						
Standard	Stage 1	4,97,785.97	1,544.79	4,96,241.18	1,991.14	(446.35)
	Stage 2	32,713.10	696.48	32,016.62	130.85	565.63
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>5,30,499.07</b>	<b>2,241.27</b>	<b>5,28,257.80</b>	<b>2,121.99</b>	<b>119.28</b>
<b>Non-Performing Assets (NPA)</b>						
<b>Substandard</b>	<b>Stage 3</b>	<b>1,374.55</b>	<b>231.51</b>	<b>1,143.04</b>	<b>137.45</b>	<b>94.06</b>
Doubtful - up to 1 year	Stage 3	126.88	16.93	109.95	25.38	(8.45)
1 to 3 years	Stage 3	345.14	93.86	251.28	103.54	(9.68)
More than 3 years	Stage 3	2,429.06	1,156.39	1,272.67	1,255.00	(98.61)
<b>Subtotal for doubtful</b>		<b>2,901.08</b>	<b>1,267.18</b>	<b>1,633.90</b>	<b>1,383.92</b>	<b>(116.74)</b>
Loss	Stage 3	3,485.40	3,485.40	-	3,485.40	-
<b>Subtotal for NPA</b>		<b>7,761.03</b>	<b>4,984.09</b>	<b>2,776.94</b>	<b>5,006.77</b>	<b>(22.68)</b>
Other items such as guarantees, loan commitments, etc. which are in the scope of Ind AS 109 but not covered under current Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Total	<b>Stage 1</b>	<b>4,97,785.97</b>	<b>1,544.79</b>	<b>4,96,241.18</b>	<b>1,991.14</b>	<b>(446.35)</b>
	<b>Stage 2</b>	<b>32,713.10</b>	<b>696.48</b>	<b>32,016.62</b>	<b>130.85</b>	<b>565.63</b>
	<b>Stage 3</b>	<b>7,761.03</b>	<b>4,984.09</b>	<b>2,776.94</b>	<b>5,006.77</b>	<b>(22.68)</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>5,38,260.10</b>	<b>7,225.36</b>	<b>5,31,034.74</b>	<b>7,128.76</b>	<b>96.60</b>

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

## Appendix Template for Disclosure in Notes to Financial Statements

As at March 31, 2023

Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset classification as per Ind AS 109	Gross Carrying Amount as per Ind AS	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under Ind AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP norms	Difference between Ind AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=(3)-(4)	(6)	(7) = (4)-(6)
<b>Performing Assets</b>						
Standard	Stage 1	4,64,525.44	1,589.64	4,62,935.80	1,858.10	(268.46)
	Stage 2	18,686.28	378.00	18,308.28	74.75	303.25
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>4,83,211.72</b>	<b>1,967.64</b>	<b>4,81,244.08</b>	<b>1,932.85</b>	<b>34.79</b>
<b>Non-Performing Assets (NPA)</b>						
<b>Substandard</b>	<b>Stage 3</b>	<b>1,363.98</b>	<b>222.27</b>	<b>1,141.71</b>	<b>136.40</b>	<b>85.87</b>
Doubtful - up to 1 year	Stage 3	391.42	105.38	286.04	78.28	27.10
1 to 3 years	Stage 3	1,378.52	497.40	881.12	418.28	79.12
More than 3 years	Stage 3	1,755.14	739.03	1,016.11	927.47	(188.44)
<b>Subtotal for doubtful</b>		<b>3,525.08</b>	<b>1,341.81</b>	<b>2,183.27</b>	<b>1,424.03</b>	<b>(82.22)</b>
Loss	Stage 3	2,865.80	2,865.80	-	2,865.80	-
<b>Subtotal for NPA</b>		<b>7,754.86</b>	<b>4,429.88</b>	<b>3,324.98</b>	<b>4,426.23</b>	<b>3.65</b>
Other items such as guarantees, loan commitments, etc. which are in the scope of Ind AS 109 but not covered under current Income Recognition, Asset Classification, and Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>Stage 1</b>	<b>4,64,525.44</b>	<b>1,589.64</b>	<b>4,62,935.80</b>	<b>1,858.10</b>	<b>(268.46)</b>
	<b>Stage 2</b>	<b>18,686.28</b>	<b>378.00</b>	<b>18,308.28</b>	<b>74.75</b>	<b>303.25</b>
	<b>Stage 3</b>	<b>7,754.86</b>	<b>4,429.88</b>	<b>3,324.98</b>	<b>4,426.23</b>	<b>3.65</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4,90,966.58</b>	<b>6,397.52</b>	<b>4,84,569.06</b>	<b>6,359.08</b>	<b>38.44</b>

### Note:

IND AS ECL Provisioning is higher compared to RBI IRAC Norms and hence the need to maintain Impairment Reserve no longer applies.

The Board of Director's of the Company has approved the ECL Policy in its meeting held on May 29, 2024

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 47 : Disclosure on Liquidity Coverage Ratio

Disclosure as per the circular no. RBI/2019-20/88 DOR.NBFC (PD) CC. No.102/03.10.001/2019-20 dated November 04, 2019 issued by Reserve Bank of India regarding Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)

#### Maintenance of Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)

Reserve Bank Of India vide its notification no. RBI/2019-20/88 DOR.NBFC (PD) CC. No.102/03.10.001/ 2019-20 dtd November 04,2019 introduced Liquidity Coverage Ratio for certain categories of NBFCs w.e.f December 01 ,2020. All non-deposit taking NBFCs with asset size of ₹ 10,000 crore and above, and all deposit taking NBFCs irrespective of their asset size, shall maintain a liquidity buffer in terms of LCR which will promote resilience of NBFCs to potential liquidity disruptions by ensuring that they have sufficient High Quality Liquid Asset (HQLA) to survive any acute liquidity stress scenario lasting for 30 days. The stock of HQLA to be maintained by the NBFCs shall be minimum of 100% of total net cash outflows over the next 30 calendar days. The LCR requirement shall be binding on NBFCs from December 1, 2020 with the minimum HQLAs to be held being 50% of the LCR, progressively reaching up to the required level of 100% by December 1, 2024, as per the time-line given below:

From	December 01, 2020	December 01, 2021	December 01, 2022	December 01, 2023	December 01, 2024
Minimum LCR	50%	60%	70%	85%	100%
Further, Non-deposit taking NBFCs with asset size of ₹ 5,000 crore and above but less than ₹ 10,000 crore shall also maintain the required level of LCR starting December 1, 2020, as per the time-line given below					
From	December 01, 2020	December 01, 2021	December 01, 2022	December 01, 2023	December 01, 2024
Minimum LCR	30%	50%	60%	85%	100%

# Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

## A) Quantitative Disclosure

Particulars	Quarter ended							
	March 31, 2024		December 31, 2023		September 30, 2023		June 30, 2023	
	Total Unweighted Value (Average)	Total weighted Value (Average)	Total Unweighted Value (Average)	Total weighted Value (Average)	Total Unweighted Value (Average)	Total weighted Value (Average)	Total Unweighted Value (Average)	Total weighted Value (Average)
High Quality Liquid Assets								
1 Total High-Quality Liquid Assets ** (HQLA)	22,000.18	22,000.18		17,373.86	15,069.20	15,069.20	14,863.31	14,863.31
Cash Outflows								
2 Deposits (for deposit taking companies)	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
3 Unsecured wholesale funding	3.40	3.91	236.34	271.79	136.60	157.09	101.86	117.14
4 Secured wholesale funding	34,462.45	39,631.82	26,397.84	30,357.52	28,299.79	32,544.75	31,982.79	36,780.21
5 Additional requirements, of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(i) Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Outflows related to loss of funding on debt products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Credit and liquidity facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 Other contractual funding obligations	4,756.20	5,469.62	4,264.05	4,903.66	2,160.82	2,484.94	3,048.33	3,505.58
7 Other contingent funding obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8 Total Cash Outflow	39,222.05	45,105.35	30,898.23	35,532.97	30,597.21	35,186.78	35,132.98	40,402.93
Cash Inflows								
9 Secured lending	44,172.30	33,129.23	39,059.02	29,294.27	37,158.81	27,869.11	58,923.83	44,192.87
10 Inflows from fully performing exposures	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.74	36.55
11 Other cash inflows	3,955.78	2,966.83	7,681.29	5,760.96	3,771.28	2,828.46	3,088.94	2,316.71
12 Total Cash Inflow	48,128.08	36,096.06	46,740.31	35,055.23	40,930.09	30,697.57	62,061.51	46,546.13
13 Total HQLA		22,000.18		17,373.86		15,069.20		14,863.31
14 Total Net Cash Outflow		11,276.34		8,883.24		8,796.70		10,100.73
15 Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)		195.10%		195.58%		171.31%		147.15%

### Note:

\*\*Components of HQLA represent Cash & Bank Balance

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

- 1) Unweighted values are calculated as outstanding balances maturing or callable within 30 days (for Cash inflows and Cash outflows).
- 2) Weighted values are calculated after the application of respective haircuts (for HQLA) and stress factors (on cash inflow/cash outflow) as per RBI guidelines.
- 3) 'Average' for all the quarters for the year ended March 2024 is computed as simple averages of daily observations for the quarter.
- 4) 'Average' for the quarter ended March 2024 is computed as simple averages of monthly observations for the quarter (ie. January 2024, February 2024 and March 2024).
- 5) The figures used for the quantitative disclosure are based on the estimates and assumptions of the management, which have been relied upon by the auditors

### B) Qualitative Disclosure

"The Company has adopted Liquidity Risk Management (LRM) framework on liquidity standards as prescribed by the RBI guidelines and has put in place requisite systems and processes to enable periodical computation and reporting of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR). The mandated regulatory threshold is embedded into the Liquidity Risk Management framework of the Company thus subjecting LCR maintenance to Board oversight and periodical review. The Company computes the LCR and reports the same to the Asset Liability Management Committee (ALCO) as well as to the ALM Committee of the Board.

The Company follows the criteria laid down by RBI for calculation of High Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA), gross cash outflows and inflows within the next 30-day period. HQLA predominantly comprises unencumbered Cash and Bank balances, Government securities (viz., Treasury Bills, Central and State Government securities, Investments in TREPs (Triparty Repo trades in Government Securities provided by The Clearing Corporation of India)).

All significant outflows and inflows determined in accordance with RBI guidelines are included in the prescribed LCR computation template.

The Company monitors the concentration of funding sources from significant counterparties, significant instruments/products as part of the LRM framework. The Company follows internal limits on short term borrowings which form part of the LRM framework. The Company's funding sources are fairly dispersed across sources and maturities."

"The Board shall have the overall responsibility for management of liquidity risk. The Board shall decide the strategy, policies and procedures to manage liquidity risk in accordance with the liquidity risk tolerance/limits decided by it from time to time.

The ALM Committee of the Board of Directors shall be responsible for evaluating the liquidity risk.

The Asset-Liability Management Committee (ALCO) consisting of the NBFC's top management shall be responsible for ensuring adherence to the risk tolerance/limits set by the Board as well as implementing the liquidity risk management strategy of the NBFC. The Managing Director heads the Committee. The role of the ALCO with respect to liquidity risk include, inter alia, decision on desired maturity profile and mix of incremental assets and liabilities, sale of assets as a source of funding, the structure, responsibilities and controls for managing liquidity risk, and overseeing the liquidity positions of the Company.

The ALM Support Group headed by Chief Financial Officer and consisting of operating staff who will be responsible for analysing, monitoring and reporting the liquidity risk profile to the ALCO. The Asset-Liability Management Committee (ALCO) consisting of the NBFC's top management shall be responsible for ensuring adherence to the risk tolerance/ limits set by the Board as well as implementing the liquidity risk management strategy of the NBFC. The Managing Director heads the Committee. The role of the ALCO with respect to liquidity risk include, inter alia, decision on desired maturity profile and mix of incremental assets and liabilities, sale of assets as a source of funding, the structure, responsibilities and controls for managing liquidity risk, and overseeing the liquidity positions of the Company."



## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

**Note:48. Disclosure as per Guidelines on Liquidity Risk Management Framework for Non-Banking Financial Companies and Core Investment Companies on November 04, 2019 (Applicable to the company since September 30, 2022)**

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Number of Significant Counterparties	As on March 31, 2024	% of Total deposits	% of Total Liabilities
15	1,92,464.86	NA	39.05

- (i) Top 20 large deposits (amount in Lakhs and % of total deposits): NA
- (ii) Top 10 borrowings (Guidelines on Liquidity Risk Management Framework for Non-Banking Financial Companies and Core Investment Companies on November 04, 2019)

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Top 10 borrowings	1,52,878.38	1,32,441.20
Top 10 borrowings to total borrowings	30.57%	28.68%

- (iii) Funding Concentration based on significant instrument/product

Currency: ₹ in Lakhs

Name of the instrument/product	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
Secured Non-Convertible Debentures	2,17,729.21	43.04
Term Loan	1,45,524.15	28.77
WCDL	84,410.92	16.69
Subordinated Debt	32,929.65	6.51
Cash Credit	19,516.12	3.86
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,00,110.05</b>	<b>98.87</b>

- (iv) Stock Ratios:

- (a) Commercial papers as a % of total public funds, total liabilities and total assets: **NA**
- (b) Non-convertible debentures (original maturity of less than one year) as a % of total public funds, total liabilities and total assets: **NA**
- (c) Other short-term liabilities, if any as a % of total public funds, total liabilities and total assets:

Particulars	%
(i) Other short-term liabilities as a % of total liabilities	50.92%
(ii) Other short-term liabilities as a % of total assets	43.03%

### Note 49: Wilful Defaulter

The Company has not been declared as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lender in the financial Years ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

### Note 50: Details of Crypto currency or Virtual currency

The Company has not traded or invested in Crypto currency or Virtual currency during the financial years ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

## Notes to Financial Statements

For the Year Ended March 31, 2024

### Note 51: Previous Year Figures

Previous year figures have been regrouped/reclassified/readjusted, wherever necessary, to conform to the current year's classification

### Note 52: Details of Benami Property Held

No proceedings have been initiated or pending against the Group for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder in the financial years ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

### Note 53: Relationship with struck off Companies

The Company has no transaction with the companies struck off under section 248 of Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act, 1956.

### Note 54: Registration of Charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies (ROC)

All charges or satisfaction are registered with ROC within the statutory period for the financial years ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023. No charges or satisfactions are yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.

### Note 55: Compliance with number of layers of companies

The number of layers prescribed under section 2(87) of the Companies Act 2013 read with the Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017, is not applicable to the company.

### Note 56: Compliance with approved Scheme(s) of Arrangements

The Group has not entered into any Scheme of Arrangements which requires the approval of the Competent Authority in terms of sections 230 to 237 of the Companies Act, 2013 for the financial years ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023

### Note 57: Undisclosed Income

The Company does not have any transaction that are not recorded in the books of account but has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in tax assessments under the Income tax Act, 1961 (such as search or survey or any other relevant provision under Income Tax Act 1961) and there was no instance of previously unrecorded income as above to be recorded in the books of accounts during the year.

### Note 58: Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

The accounting software used by the Company to maintain its Books of account have a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has been operated throughout the year for all transactions recorded in the software as also in database maintained with respect thereto

#### For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-

**Mathew K Cherian**

Chairman cum Managing Director

DIN: 01286073

Sd/-

**Laila Mathew**

Whole-time Director

DIN: 01286176

Sd/-

**Annamma Varghese C**

Chief Financial Officer

Sd/-

**Sreenath Palakkattillam**

Company Secretary

#### As per our report of even date attached

**For SGS & Company**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Reg No. 009889S

Sd/-

**CA Sanjo N.G, F.C.A., D.I.S.A. (ICAI)**

Partner

Membership No. 211952

UDIN: 24211952BKDAJE6939

Place: Kottayam

Date: May 29, 2024

## Form No. MGT-11

### Proxy form

[Pursuant to section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

CIN	:	U65929KL1987PLC004729
Name of the company	:	Kosamattam Finance Limited
Registered office	:	Kosamattam City Centre, Floor No. 4 <sup>th</sup> & 5 <sup>th</sup> , T. B Road, Kottayam - 686001
Name of the member (s) Registered address	:	
E-mail Id	:	
Folio No/ Client Id DP ID	:	
	:	
	:	

I/We, being the member (s) of shares of the above named company, hereby appoint

1. Name: ..... E-mail Id:

Address:

Signature or failing him

2. Name: ..... E-mail Id:

Address:

Signature or failing him

3. Name: ..... E-mail Id:

Address:

Signature or failing him

as my/our proxy to attend and vote (by show of hands) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 37<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company, to be held on **Monday, August 19, 2024 at 10.00 A.M. at the Registered Office: Kosamattam City Centre, Floor Number 4th & 5th, T.B Road, Kottayam, Kerala-686001** and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated below:

#### Sr. No. Resolution

##### Ordinary Business (es)

- Approval and Adoption of Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2024 along with Auditor's Report and Board's Report.
- To appoint a director in place of Mrs. Laila Mathew (Holding DIN: 01286176 ) who is retiring by rotation and being eligible offers herself for re-appointment.
- Appointment of Statutory Auditors.

##### Special Business (es)

- To pay remuneration to Mr. Mathew K. Cherian (Holding DIN: 01286073), Chairman cum Managing Director in excess of 5% of net profit of the Company.
- To pay remuneration to Mrs. Laila Mathew (Holding DIN: 01286176), Whole-Time Director in excess of 5% of net profit of the Company.
- Appointment of Josy Thomas as an Independent Director of the Company.

Signed this.. .....day of 2024

Signature of shareholder

Signature of Proxy holder(s)

**Note: This form of proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the meeting.**







Kosamattam Finance Limited,  
Kosamattam City Centre,  
Floor Number 4th & 5th, T.B Road,  
Kottayam - 686001, Kerala, India,  
Tel: +91 481 258 6400

[www.kosamattam.com](http://www.kosamattam.com)